MACTEC

engineering and constructing a better tomorrow

April 27, 2022

Division of Environmental Remediation
Remedial Bureau E, 12th Floor
New York State Department of
Environmental Conservation
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233-7016

Attention: Mr. Matthew Dunham, Project Manager

Subject: **Well Installation and Sampling – Field Activities Plan**
Former Sherwood Shoe Co. – NYSDEC Site C828201A Remedial Investigation
Work Assignment D009809-33
MACTEC Engineering and Geology, P.C. Project No. 3616216178

Dear Mr. Dunham:

MACTEC Engineering and Geology, P.C. (MACTEC), under contract to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), is submitting this Field Activities Plan (FAP) to perform installation and sampling of overburden microwells and bedrock groundwater monitoring wells as part of the former Sherwood Shoe Company off-site remedial investigation of NYSDEC Site C828201A (Site). This FAP has been prepared in accordance with the NYSDEC requirements in Work Assignment (WA) No. D009809-33 (NYSDEC, 2021).

OBJECTIVES

The objective of the investigation is to evaluate the nature and extent of off-site groundwater contamination in the vicinity of the former Sherwood Shoe Company. This FAP describes the field activities which will be conducted to support the investigation, including installation of eight

MACTEC Engineering and Geology, P.C.
511 Congress Street • Portland, Maine 04101 • Phone: 207-775-5401 • Fax: 207-772-4762

microwells via direct push, drilling and installation of three bedrock groundwater monitoring wells via hollow stem auger and rock coring, and groundwater sampling.

BACKGROUND

The Site is located at 625 South Goodman Street in a retail/commercial zoned area in the City of Rochester, Monroe County, New York (Figure 1). The property (tax parcel 121-650-0002-039.000/0000 RY) is approximately 1.8 acres and includes a four-story residential apartment building, a paved parking area, and a greenspace with a dog park. The Site is bounded by Interstate 490 (I-490) to the north, Karges Place and Uhlen Place to the south, South Goodman Street to the east, and various residential properties and commercial businesses to the west. Commercial and residential properties border the Site to the south. Commercial properties border the Site to the northwest. Residential properties are located to the east across South Goodman Street and to the north beyond I-490 (LaBella, 2020).

On-site overburden groundwater flow is generally to the northeast, with overburden groundwater encountered at a depth of approximately 19.5 to 21 feet (ft) below ground surface (bgs), or elevations of approximately 494 to 492 ft above mean sea level (amsl). Soils on-site consist of fill material, silty sand, and lesser amounts of gravel. Silt or clay lenses were noted throughout the Site but were generally located closer to the central portion of the Site. Bedrock was encountered on-site at approximately 23 to 24.5 ft bgs. Bedrock groundwater was observed at elevations between approximately 487.5 to 488.5 ft amsl (LaBella, 2020a).

Investigations to date have identified the potential primary contaminants of concern for off-site areas are volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), metals, and per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (NYSDEC, 2021). During the most recent (June-July 2018) groundwater sampling conducted as part of the on-site remedial action, groundwater contamination was observed in the central and western portions of the site, with the highest overburden groundwater concentrations observed in MW-08 (trichloroethene [TCE] at 15 micrograms per liter [µg/L], aluminum at 5,090 µg/L, iron at 28,100 µg/L, magnesium at µg/L, and sodium at 82,200 µg/L among other metals exceedances), MW-04 (tetrachloroethene [PCE] at 17 µg/L), and MW-06 (total PFAS at 365 nanograms per liter [ng/L]) and the highest bedrock

groundwater concentrations at RIBW-01 (benzene at 11 µg/L, ethylbenzene at 27 µg/L, and total xylenes at 27 µg/L among other VOC exceedances), RIBW-02 (1,2,4-trimethylbenzene at 57 µg/L, 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene at 20 µg/L, and toluene at 10 µg/L among other VOC exceedances; naphthalene at 200 µg/L among other SVOC exceedances), and RIBW-03 (cis-1,2-dichloroethene at 19 µg/L, trichloroethene at 6.8 µg/L, vinyl chloride at 4.9 µg/L, and total PFAS at 1,604 ng/L) (LaBella, 2020b). Site features, including existing on-site monitoring wells, are illustrated on Figure 2.

This FAP describes field activities associated with groundwater investigation, while soil vapor intrusion (SVI) investigation objectives and scope of work are presented in a separate FAP (MACTEC, 2022).

SCOPE OF WORK

The investigation activities described in this FAP are being conducted to evaluate the nature and extent of off-site groundwater contamination in the vicinity of the former Sherwood Shoe Company. Proposed field tasks and methodology are summarized below and in Table 1. Table 2 provides the sampling and analytical programs for groundwater. Proposed sampling locations are shown on Figure 2.

The scope of work includes the following components:

- Perform utility clearance and evaluation at the locations of the proposed overburden microwells and bedrock wells;
- Pre-clear all proposed locations to a depth of five ft bgs using soft-dig methods (ie. air knife, vacuum);
- Installation of eight direct push microwells to a depth of seven ft below the water table or the top of bedrock, whichever comes first;
- Installation of three, 4-inch inner diameter (ID) open-hole bedrock monitoring wells up to 10 ft into bedrock;
- Surveying new microwells and bedrock wells for horizontal and vertical locations; and,
- Groundwater sampling of microwells and bedrock wells.

Companion documents to this FAP that will govern the execution of the field activities include:

- MACTEC's Program Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPP) (MACTEC, 2020a);
- MACTEC's Program Health and Safety Plan (MACTEC, 2020b); and,
- Site Specific Health and Safety Plan (Attachment 1).

FIELD OPERATIONS

Field activities described in this FAP will be conducted following the Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) in the 2020 MACTEC Quality Assurance Program Plan/Field Activities Plan (MACTEC, 2020a). Field data records (FDRs) to be completed are included in the SOPs. Relevant SOPs to be used are listed in Table 3.

Laboratory Analysis. Groundwater samples will be analyzed by a callout laboratory designated by the NYSDEC. Groundwater samples will be analyzed for the following analyses, as listed in Table 2:

- VOCs by Method 8260C
- SVOCs by Method 8270
- PFAS by Method 537
- Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) parameters (up to six locations):
    - Dissolved Gases (methane, ethane, ethene by Method RSK-175)
    - Iron and Manganese by Method 6010C
    - Chloride by Method SM4500
    - Alkalinity by Method SM2320D
    - Sulfate by Method 300.0
    - Sulfide by method SM4500
    - Nitrate by Method 300.0
    - Total Organic Carbon- 415.1

In addition to groundwater sampling analyses above, purge water from sampling will be containerized and analyzed for the following waste classification parameters: VOCs, SVOCs, metals, pH, and flash point.

Soil cuttings from well installations will also be containerized and analyzed for the following waste classification parameters: VOCs, SVOCS, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 8 metals by toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP), and flash point.

Access and Clearance. The drilling firm will be responsible for securing permits for well installations in the sidewalks surrounding the site.

Dig-Safely New York (NY) will be contacted by the drilling firm to mark underground utilities at least three days prior to the start of work. In addition, Blood Hound, LLC will be contracted to conduct a utility survey at the proposed boring locations.

Health and Safety. The Site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is provided as Attachment 1 to this document. Based on known contaminants at the Site, MACTEC anticipates that the fieldwork will be conducted in Level D personal protection. Specific investigation activities and required level of personal protection are set forth in the Site-specific HASP. Criteria for upgrading or downgrading the specified level of protection are also provided in the Site-specific HASP. Additional health and safety requirements are set forth in the Program HASP (MACTEC, 2020b). Should conditions pose a threat to those present on-Site, and/or should Site conditions warrant an upgrade from Level D, as defined by the HASP, work will stop and the situation will be re-evaluated by the NYSDEC and MACTEC.

VOC air monitoring will be conducted using a RAE Systems MiniRae 200 VOC instrument (or a similar photoionization device (PID). This will provide real-time recordable air monitoring data. VOCs will be continuously monitored and recorded at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the immediate work area during the auger drilling and rock coring activities for the bedrock monitoring

well installations. VOCs will be continuously monitored adjacent to the direct push rig during the overburden microwell installations.

VOC monitoring response and action levels include:

- If the ambient air concentration of the total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area during bedrock well installations, or adjacent to the direct push rig during microwell installations, exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If total organic vapors levels at the monitoring locations listed above persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. Work activities can resume provided the total organic vapor level 200 ft downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less (but in no case less than 20 ft), is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the monitoring locations listed above, activities will be shut down.

Weather conditions, including the prevailing wind direction, will be observed and recorded for each day of site activities. As work and weather conditions change throughout the day, the locations where the VOC monitoring devices are set up may be adjusted accordingly.

Decontamination. Sampling methods and equipment for this field program have been chosen to minimize decontamination requirements, mitigating potential for cross contamination. Disposable sampling equipment will be used as much as practical to minimize decontamination time and water disposal. Non-disposable sampling equipment will be decontaminated before and after the collection of each sample.

Non-disposable sampling equipment will be decontaminated by:

- Washing the sample collection equipment with potable water and Alquinox, rinsing with potable water, rinsing with deionized water, and then allowing the equipment to air dry, or
- Steam cleaning the equipment and then allowing the equipment to air dry.

Investigation Derived Waste. Soils, decontamination fluids, and purge water generated during the investigation will be containerized for disposal at an off-site licensed facility by US Ecology of Depew, NY.

Bedrock Well Installation. Three bedrock borings will be advance to approximately 27 to 32 ft bgs by drilling contractor Parratt-Wolff. Hollow stem augers will be used to drill to top of bedrock, followed by tricone bit to advance two ft into bedrock to set a 4-inch ID steel riser casing. Rock coring methods will then be used to advance the borings approximately 10 ft into bedrock. Rock cores will be described on a boring FDR. The wells (MW-100B, MW-101B, and MW-102B) will be completed with a flush mount casing set in place with concrete and described on an FDR. Figure 2 shows the proposed bedrock well locations.

Monitoring Well Development. The newly installed bedrock wells will be developed using a surge block and a submersible pump. Development will consist of surging and purging the well and removing three well volumes plus the volume of drilling water lost during installation (if possible) to remove excessive amounts of fines and ensure hydraulic connection to groundwater. Fines should be removed from the bottom of the well and the water should be relatively clear to the naked eye.

Microwell Installation. Eight microwells wells (MW-100, MW-101, MW-103, MW-104, MW-105, MW-106, MW-107, and MW-108) will be installed using direct push technology by drilling contractor Nothnagle Drilling, Inc to a depth of seven ft below the water table or the top of bedrock, whichever comes first. Figure 2 shows the proposed microwell locations. Once the borehole has been completed a microwell with 10-ft 0.10-inch slot screen will be installed with a solid riser to the ground surface. Well screens will be backfilled with filter sand to approximately two feet above the screen. A two-foot bentonite seal will then be placed above the sand pack and the wells will be completed with a flush mount casing set in place with concrete. If microwells are less than 14 ft bgs, the sandpack will be decreased to within one foot of the top of the well screen. Soil types will be described on a boring FDR.

Site Survey. Upon completion of the installation, Patriot Design and Consulting will complete a survey of the new microwells and bedrock wells. Horizontal and vertical locations will also be presented to MACTEC in excel format to be used with geographic information system software. Horizontal locations will be tied to the NYS Plane Coordinate System using North American Datum of 1983 and measured to an accuracy of 0.1 foot. Vertical elevations of groundwater wells will be tied to msl, using North American Vertical Datum of 1988, and measured to an accuracy of 0.01 foot. This data will be used to incorporate the newly installed off-site monitoring wells with the existing on-site monitoring well network.

Groundwater Elevation Survey. Prior to sampling the newly installed wells, the entire well network (on-site pre-existing monitoring wells and off-site newly installed monitoring wells) will be gauged for depth to water which will be converted to groundwater elevation using the site survey data. The elevation data will be used to further understand the groundwater flow at the site. The data for the existing monitoring wells, including top of casing elevation and the most recent gauging data conducted as part of the on-site remedial action, are summarized in Table 4 (LaBella, 2020b). All existing and proposed well locations are shown on Figure 2.

Groundwater Sampling. Groundwater samples will be collected from the eight new microwells (MW-100, MW-101, and MW-103 through MW-108) and three new bedrock wells (MW-100B through MW-102B). Sample tubing intake will be set in the middle of the open bedrock zone for the bedrock wells, and the middle of the saturated screen zone for the overburden wells. Prior to well sampling, a round of water levels (depth to groundwater) will be measured from new and existing monitoring wells to gain a better understanding of groundwater flow at and surrounding the site. Newly installed monitoring wells will be sampled following low-flow groundwater sampling procedures. Field measurements for pH, temperature, specific conductivity, oxidation reduction potential, dissolved oxygen, and turbidity will be collected during pre-sample purging to evaluate well stabilization. Groundwater samples will be analyzed for VOCs by Method 8260, SVOCs by Method 8270, and PFAS by Method 537. In addition, up to six groundwater samples will be analyzed for MNA parameters, as detailed in Table 2. Purge water will be containerized and stored on-site for disposal at a licensed facility.

REPORTING

MACTEC will present the findings of the investigation in a Remedial Investigation (RI) Report. The report will present findings and conclusions associated with the information gathered during the field efforts to support future remedial decisions and potential remedial action. As per the discussion between MACTEC and NYSDEC on January 5, 2022, the RI Report will only cover the work completed under the current Work Assignment D009809-33, as the on-site RI Report (LaBella, 2020) already reported on the various DER-10 requirements (ie. characterization of the source(s) of contamination, description of the amount, concentration, environmental fate and transport, phase, location, and characteristics of the contaminant, a qualitative human exposure assessment, and identification of adverse impacts to environmental resources).

The presentation of the groundwater sampling activities and results will include discussion of the work performed, supporting field documents, tabulated data results, and figures. The tabulated groundwater data will include comparison to the Class GA groundwater standards (New York State, 1999).

A Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) will be completed based on NYSDEC DER-10 guidance (NYSDEC, 2010) and will be included as an attachment to the report. Quality Control limits found in USEPA Region 2 validation guidelines in combination with the referenced analytical methods will be used during the data validation. Upon completion of the DUSR, an EQUIS Electronic Data Deliverable (EDD) will be submitted.

A draft RI Report will be submitted to the NYSDEC for review and comments. Review comments will be addressed and a final, signed RI Report will be submitted.

If you have questions on the material provided herein, please contact Cody Hume, at 914-610-1396.

Sincerely,

MACTEC Engineering and Geology, P.C.

Cody Hume
Assistant Project Manager

Jean Firth, PG
Project Manager

REFERENCES

LaBella, 2020a. Remedial Investigation Report, NYSDEC BCP Site #: C828201. Prepared for Highland Grove, LLC, Rochester, New York. March 2020.

LaBella, 2020b. Final Engineering Report, NYSDEC BCP Site #: C828201. Prepared for Highland Grove, LLC, Rochester, New York. December 2020.

MACTEC, 2022. Soil Vapor Intrusion Investigation – Field Activities Plan, Former Sherwood Shoe Company (C828201A). Prepared for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York. March 2022.

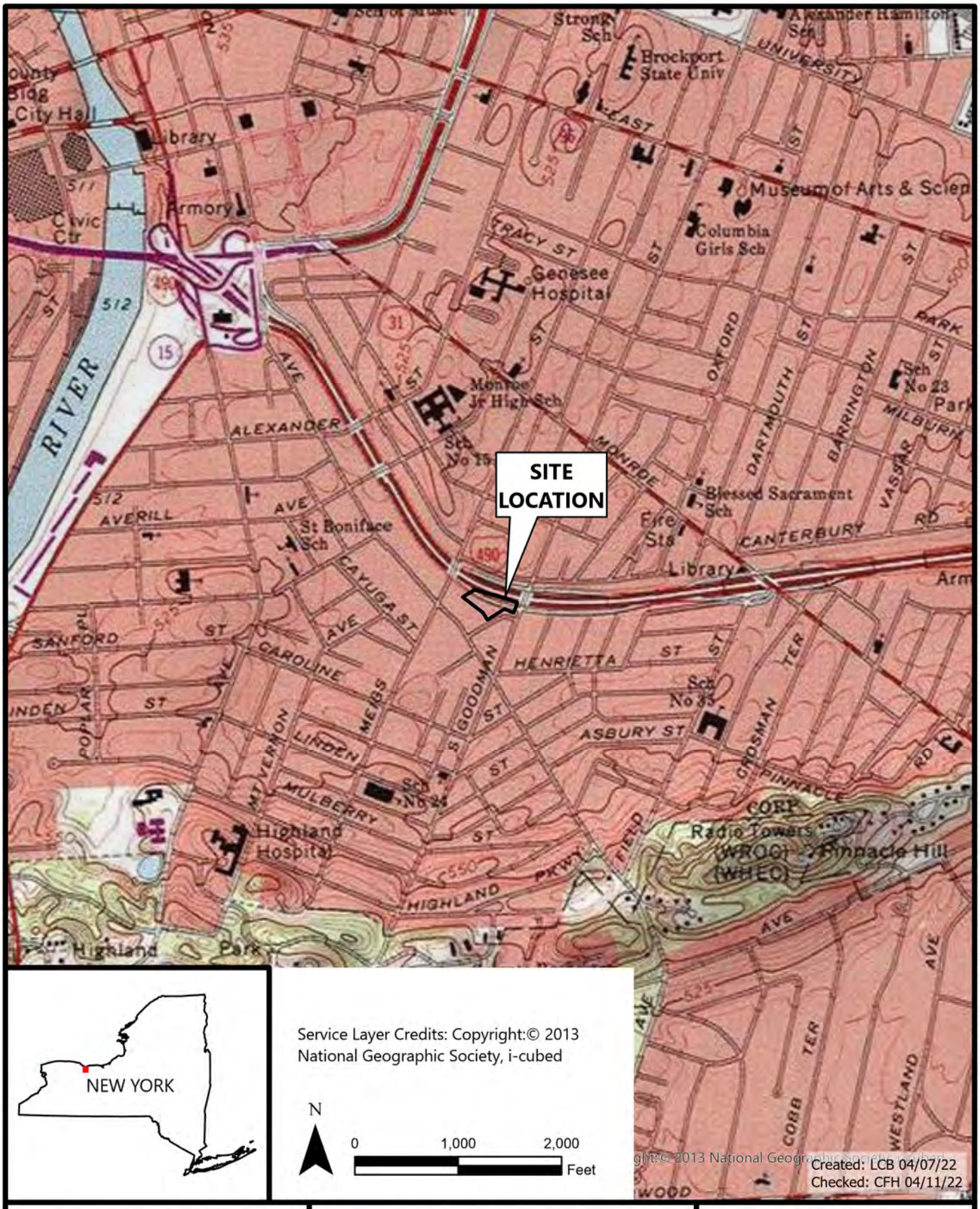
MACTEC, 2020a. *Quality Assurance Program Plan and Program Field Activities Plan*. Prepared for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York. April 2020.

MACTEC, 2020b. *Program Health and Safety Plan*. Prepared for New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York. March 2020.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), 2021. WA Issuance/Notice to Proceed to MACTEC/Engineering and Consulting, D009809-33. Dated December 21, 2021.

NYSDEC) 2010. DER-10, Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. May 3, 2010.

FIGURES



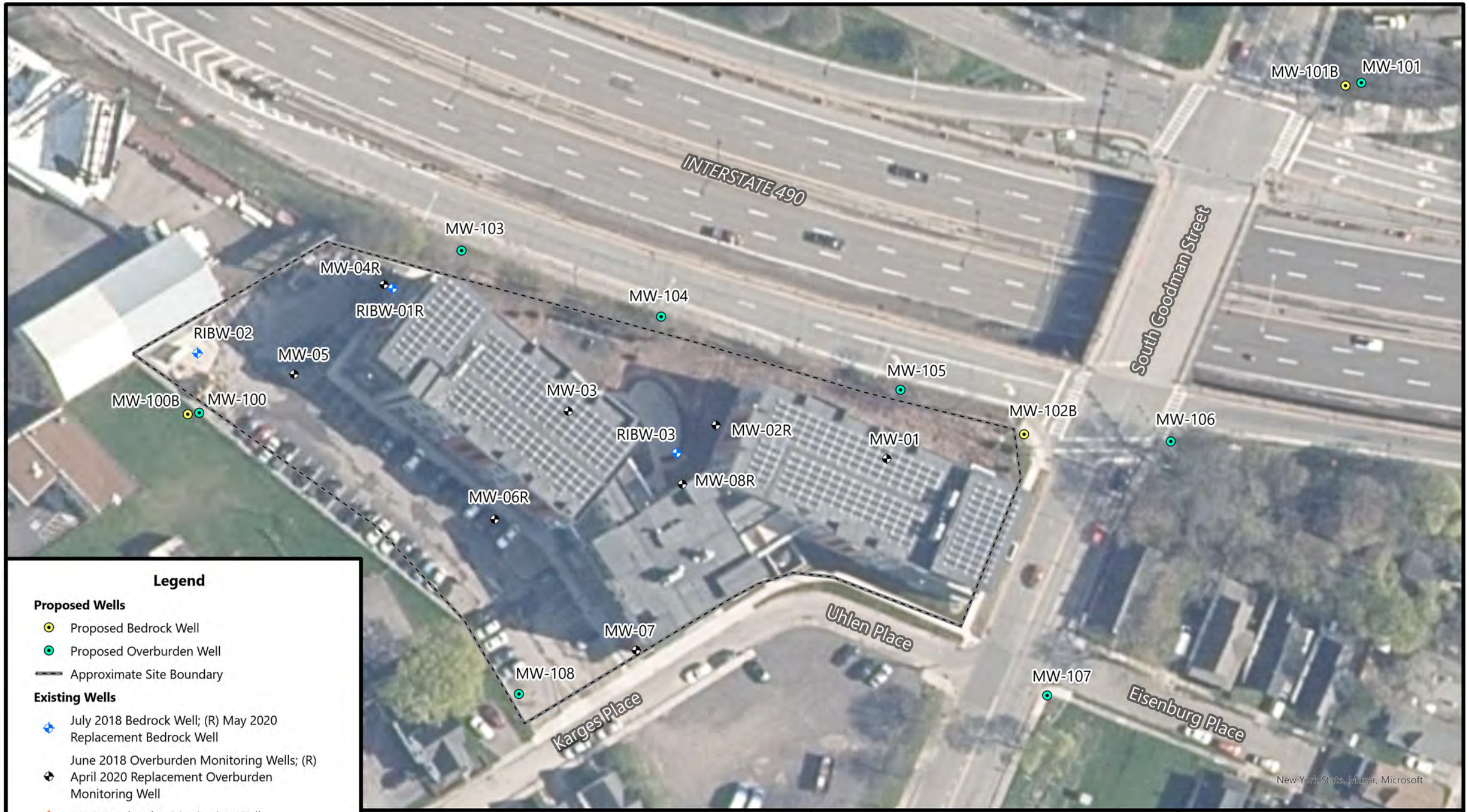
NYSDEC Site # C828201A
Former Sherwood Shoe Co.
Rochester, New York

MACTEC

Site Location

Project 3616216178 Figure 1

Document: \\PLD2-FS1\Project\Projects\NYSDEC_General NYSDEC Information D009809\Database\GIS\Sherwood Shoe GIS\Map Packages & Documents\Figure 1 - Site Location | 4/8/2022 12:38 PM lindsey.belliveau | PDF: \\PLD2-FS1\Project\Projects\NYSDEC_General NYSDEC Information D009809\Database\GIS\Sherwood Shoe GIS\Map Packages & Documents\WollensackOptical_SiteLocation.pptx



Legend

Proposed Wells

- Proposed Bedrock Well
- Proposed Overburden Well
- Approximate Site Boundary

Existing Wells

- July 2018 Bedrock Well; (R) May 2020 Replacement Bedrock Well
- June 2018 Overburden Monitoring Wells; (R) April 2020 Replacement Overburden Monitoring Well
- 2016 Overburden Monitoring Well

0 20 40 80 Feet

N

Created: LCB 04/21/22 | Checked: CFH 04/21/22

NYSDEC Site # C828201A
Former Sherwood Shoe Co.
Rochester, New York

MACTEC

Site Map

Project 3616216178 Figure 2

TABLES

Table 1: Summary of Proposed Field Tasks, Methodology, Rationale, and Analytical Program

Activity	Locations	Rationale	Analytical Program
Preliminary Activities			
Private Utility Locator	Area of proposed microwells (MW-100, MW-101, and MW-103 through MW-108) and bedrock wells (MW-100B through MW102B)	To locate utilities to avoid striking or penetrating sub-grade utilities while conducting subsurface explorations	NA
Drilling			
Direct Push Geoprobe Microwell Installation	MW-100, MW-101, and MW-102 through MW-108	To install monitoring wells for groundwater sampling.	NA
Bedrock Monitoring Well Installation	MW-100B, MW-101B, and MW-102B	To install monitoring wells for groundwater sampling.	NA
Bedrock Monitoring Well Development	MW-100B, MW-101B, and MW-102B	Purge three well volumes to remove excessive fines and ensure hydraulic connection to groundwater.	NA
Waste Classification Sampling			
Soil Cuttings Classification	Soil drums generated during well installation	Analyzed for waste classification requirements of disposal facility	VOCs, SVOCs, TCLP RCRA 8 Metals, flash point
Development/Purge Water	Water drums generated during well development/purging.	Analyzed for waste classification requirements of disposal facility	VOCs, SVOCs, metals, pH, and flash point
Groundwater Sampling and Site Monitoring			
Site Survey	MW-100, MW-101, and MW-103 through MW-108 and MW-100B through BW-102B	Survey for accurate overburden microwell and bedrock well installation locations	NA
Groundwater Elevation Survey	All exisiting and newly installed monitoring wells	Gauging existing on-site and newly installed off-site monitoring wells to more fully understand groundwater flow	NA
Complete Monitoring Well Sampling	MW-100, MW-101, and MW-103 through MW-108 and MW-100B through BW-102B	Comprehensive groundwater sampling of overburden and in the bedrock .	Groundwater for VOCs, SVOCs, PFAS, and MNA parameters (select wells)

Notes:

Location Type:
MW-100 = overburden monitoring well
MW-100B = bedrock monitoring well

Parameter:
NA = not applicable
VOC = volatile organic compound
SVOC = semi-volatile organice compound
PFAS = per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances
MNA = monitored natural attenuation

Table 2: Proposed Sampling and Analytical Program

Well Type	Media	Location ID	Sampling Interval (feet BGS)	Sample ID	VOCs 8260	SVOCs 8270	PFAS 537	MNA[1]
Groundwater Sampling								
Overburden Microwell	Groundwater	MW-100	TBD	828201A_MW100	1	1	1	1
Overburden Microwell	Groundwater	MW-101	TBD	828201A_MW101	1	1	1	
Overburden Microwell	Groundwater	MW-103	TBD	828201A_MW103	1	1	1	
Overburden Microwell	Groundwater	MW-104	TBD	828201A_MW104	1	1	1	1
Overburden Microwell	Groundwater	MW-105	TBD	828201A_MW105	1	1	1	1
Overburden Microwell	Groundwater	MW-106	TBD	828201A_MW106	1	1	1	1
		MW-106 MS	TBD	828201A_MW108	1	1	1	1
		MW-106 MSD	TBD	828201A_MW108	1	1	1	1
Overburden Microwell	Groundwater	MW-107	TBD	828201A_MW107	1	1	1	
Overburden Microwell	Groundwater	MW-108	TBD	828201A_MW108	1	1	1	
Bedrock Monitoring Well	Groundwater	MW-100B	TBD	828201A_MW100B	1	1	1	1
Bedrock Monitoring Well	Groundwater	MW-101B	TBD	828201A_MW101B	1	1	1	
Bedrock Monitoring Well	Groundwater	MW-102B	TBD	828201A_MW102B	1	1	1	1
		MW-102B DUP		DUP1	1	1	1	1
	Groundwater	Field Blank		FB1			1	
TOTAL SAMPLES					14	14	15	9

NOTES:

BGS = below ground surface; TBD = To Be Determined in field (based on actual screened intervals)

Sample ID: 828201A = NYSDEC Site No.; followed by well ID and sample depth (three digits); ____ represents the month and day.

Field Quality Control samples (duplicates, matrix spike, matrix spiked duplicates) will be collected at a frequency of 5% (1:20 samples) and are indicated by a letter at the end of the location ID (DUP, MS, MD)

VOCs = Volatile Organic Compounds by Method 8260

SVOCs = Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds by Method 8270

PFAS = Per- and Poly-Fluoroalkyl Substances by Method 537

1 = MNA = monitored natural attenuation parameters; TOC by Method 415.1, nitrate/sulfate by USEPA Method 300, sulfide/chloride by Method SM4500, methane/ethane/ethene by Method RSK-175, alkalinity by Method SM 2320D, and iron and manganese by USEPA Method 6010C.

Prepared By: CFH 4/1/22
Checked by: CRS 4/19/22

Table 3: Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)

SOP #	SOP Title
S2	Water Level Measurement and Monitoring Well Condition Evaluation Procedures
S3	Low Flow Groundwater Sampling
S6	PFAS Protocols
S8	Chain of Custody Procedures
S11	Description and Identification of Soil Samples
S12	Description and Identification of Rock Samples
S16	Drilling - Soil Boring and Rock Coring Oversight
S20	Heavy Equipment Decontamination Oversight
S21	Field Equipment Decontamination
S22	Monitoring Well and Microwell Installation
S23	Monitoring Well Development

Notes:
SOPs from the MACTEC Quality Assurance Program Plan (MACTEC, 2020a)

Table 4: Existing Monitoring Well Elevation Data

Well ID	Top of Casing Elevation (ft)	Depth to Water (ft) (7/18/2018)	Groundwater Elevation (ft) (7/18/2018)
RIBW-01R	509.51	Dry	NA
RIBW-02	512.76	24.41	488.35
RIBW-03	510.83	23.23	487.60
MW-01	512.40	Dry	NA
MW-02R	508.49	Dry	NA
MW-03	512.63	Dry	NA
MW-04R	512.02	Dry	NA
MW-05	513.71	19.46*	494.25*
MW-06R	509.86	Dry	NA
MW-08R	508.17	Dry	NA

NOTES:
All elevations referenced to North American Datum (NAD) 1983
ft - feet
Dry - indicates that wells contained no water during static water level collection
NA - not applicable
* - data collected on 6/18/2018

ATTACHMENT 1

SITE SPECIFIC HASP

Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
Short Form

Site: Former Sherwood Shoe Company (Off-Site) Site No.C828201A Job #/Task #: 3616216178.02

Street Address: 625 South Goodman Street, Rochester, NY

Proposed Date(s) of Investigation: 3/1/22-3/1/23

Prepared by: Cody Hume Date: 2/25/22

*Approved by: Jean Firth Date: 3/2/2022

Site Description: **(attach map)** A former shoe manufacturing facility with contaminants of concern consisting of chlorinated solvents and some PFAS. The property is located in an area with a mix of residential properties and commercial properties. The property is relatively flat.

Comments: Drilling and direct-push soil borings, and soil, groundwater, and soil vapor/indoor air sampling.

*Approval also serves as certification of a Hazard Assessment as required by 29 CFR 1910.132

Overall Project Characterization "Color" (See SMARTool Form):

☐ Green ☐ Yellow ☑ Orange 1 ☐ Orange 2 ☐ Orange 3 ☐ Red

Tasks:

Wood	Sub	Task Description	AHA Attached?
☑	☐	Indoor air/sub slab sampling	☑
☑	☐	Soil and groundwater sampling	☑
☑	☐	Hand soil vapor sampling-hammer drill use	☑
☑	☑	Drilling and Direct Push	☑

High Hazard Activities:

Wood	Sub	Activity	Wood	Sub	Activity
☐	☐	Confined space entry	☐	☑	Operating drill rig
☐	☐	Entering excavations	☐	☐	Operating other heavy equipment
☐	☐	Hot work	☐	☐	Using aerial lift
☐	☐	Lockout/tagout	☐	☐	Working from scaffolding
☐	☐	Operating forklift	☐	☐	Working at heights >6 feet

Stand up for Safety:

The above tasks could expose Wood E&IS employees and subcontractors to hazards associated with the following Stand up for Safety Initiatives:

- ☑ Driving
- ☐ Dropped Objects
- ☐ Energy Isolation (Lockout/Tagout)
- ☐ Working at Height

Life Saving Rules:

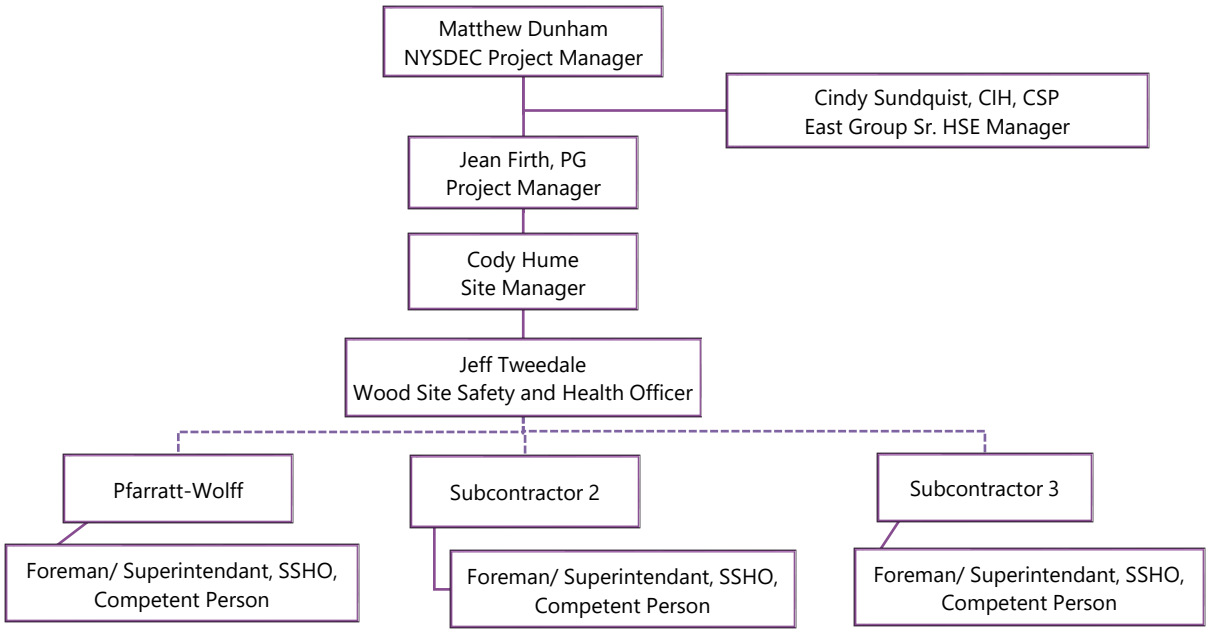
The following Wood Life Saving Rules potentially apply to the work being conducted at the site:

- ☐ **Bypassing Safety Controls** - Obtain authorization before overriding or disabling safety controls
- ☐ **Confined Space** - Obtain authorization before entering a confined space
- ☑ **Driving** - Follow safe driving rules

Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
Short Form

- ☐ **Energy Isolation** - Verify isolation and zero energy before work begins
- ☐ **Hot Work** - Control flammables and ignition sources
- ☐ **Line of Fire** - Keep yourself and others out of the line of fire
- ☐ **Safe Mechanical Lifting** - Plan lifting operations and control the area
- ☐ **Work Authorization** - Work with a valid permit when required
- ☐ **Working at Height** - Protect yourself against a fall when working at height

Project Organization Chart:



Dates of Required Training and Medical Surveillance:

Add additional training topics, as required. **Verify training in online training database: LINK**

Name:	Cody Hume	Michael Bates	Maria Guerra		
Job duties:	**Site Manager**				
	Dates	**Dates**	**Dates**	**Dates**	**Dates**
Medical Surveillance		3/19/2020	12/22/2021		
-Exam Type (A3, B, C)					
40-Hour Initial	6/22/12	4/8/2019	1/24/2022		
8-Hour Supervisor[2]	7/5/12				
8-Hour Refresher	10/13/21	6/24/2021	1/24/2022		
First Aid[1]			3/2/2022		
CPR[1]			3/2/2022		
Hazard Communication		6/1/2020			
Fire Extinguisher					
Working in the Field during COVID-19 outbreak					

[1] At least one worker must be trained in First Aid/CPR

Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
Short Form

[2] Required for Site Manager and Site Health and Safety Officer

[3] **Medical Surveillance Exam A has no respiratory clearance so can only be used for Level D PPE.** . Exam A (basic HAZWOPER), Exam B (respirator & HAZWOPER under 40 years old), Exam C (respirator & HAZWOPER over 40 years old), Exam E (DOT), Exam F (asbestos monitoring), Exam G (lead monitoring) etc. **Contact HSE Coordinator or Cindy Sundquist to determine type of exam employee received.**

Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
Short Form

Goals/Targets:

The following goals/targets have been established for the project:

- [x] Zero OSHA Recordable Incidents
- [ ] Weekly HSE Inspections (documented Project Safety Checklist)
- [ ] 1 Leadership (PM) HSSE Inspections
- [ ] 1 HEART observations per week
- [ ]

Meetings:

The following meetings will be held at the site:

Meeting	Lead by		Frequency				
	Wood	Sub	Initial	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	As Needed
[x] Project Kick-off [1]	[x]	[ ]	[x]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[x] Tailgate [2]	[x]	[ ]	[ ]	[x]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[ ] Safety Committee [1]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[ ] Incident Reviews [1]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[x]
[x] E&IS Monthly Safety Topics [1]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[x]
[ ] HSSE Closeout Meetings [1]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[x]
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]

[1] Attended by subcontractor management representative

[2] Attended by all subcontractor employees and supervisors.

Inspections:

Regular inspections will be conducted by Wood E&IS and/or subcontractor personnel. Inspections will be documented, and corrective actions established for all findings. Corrective actions will be tracked to closure. HEART observations will be entered into the HEART database.

Inspection Type	Lead by		Frequency			
	Wood	Sub	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Before Use
[x] HSE (Visual)	[x]	[x]	[x]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[x] HSE (Documented)	[x]	[x]	[ ]	[x]	[ ]	[ ]
[ ] Leadership HSE (e.g., PM)	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[ ] Scaffolding	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[ ] Excavations	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[x] Heavy Equipment	[x]	[x]	[x]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[x] PPE	[x]	[ ]	[x]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[x] Tools/Equipment	[x]	[ ]	[x]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[x] HEART/Observations	[x]	[ ]	[ ]	[x]	[ ]	[ ]
[ ] PoWRA	[ ]	[ ]	[x]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]

Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
Short Form

INSERT SITE MAP(s) HERE

Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
Short Form

Journey Management Plan:

A Journey Management Plan will be developed to address non-routine/non-commute type travel to and from the project site. Considerations will include anticipated weather, work duration prior to travel, travel route, etc. See the Vehicle Travel – Journey Management Plan AHA.

JOURNEY MANAGEMENT PLANNING		
All projects with a field component must have a journey management plan completed for each work location. Complete the below as accurately as possible with your knowledge of the project, site location, time of year, etc. If there are significant changes to the scope of the project, or the conditions of travel, the plan must be updated, or new journey management plan must be completed. ***Not required for city or urban driving***		
	Points	**List Control Measures**
1. How many total hours will the driver have been on duty at the end of the journey? Note: Maximum 14 duty hours permitted. (12+ hours = 10 pts)		
2. Will the overall journey distance exceed 120 miles/~200km? (Yes = 10 pts)	10	Pull over every two hrs or as needed
3. Will the journey require driving in wet, flooded, icy, and/or snowy roads? (Yes = 10 pts)		
4. Will the journey require driving in conditions that limit visibility (dark, fog, snow, hail, etc.)? (Yes = 10 pts)	10	Possible driving into dark – will pull over as needed
5. Will the journey require driving overnight (after 9pm - 5am)? (Yes = 10 pts)765		
6. Is the driver familiar with the route for this journey? (No = 5 pts)		Yes.
7. How many hours of sleep has the driver had in the past 24 hours? (If < 8 hrs = 5 pts)		8 hrs
8. Will there be a passenger in the vehicle during the journey? (No = 5 pts)	5	
9. Is heavy traffic congestion expected during the journey? (Yes = 5 pts)		
10. Was a pre-trip inspection performed (walk around, towing, load securement, etc.)? (No = 5 pts)		Yes
11. Is the vehicle towing a heavy or oversized load OR permit required? (Yes = 5 pts)		
12. Will the driver encounter unpaved or mountainous road conditions? (Yes = 5 pts)		
13. In case of emergency, will the driver have suitable means of communication? (No= 5 pts)		
14. Are there elevated security risks associated with this journey? (Yes = 5 pts)		
15. Is there an elevated risk of striking an animal on the roadway during this journey? (Yes = 5 pts)		
TOTAL	25	**Low Risk = 0-25 pts, Medium Risk = 30-55 pts requires mitigation, High = 60 or more requires Management Approval**
Workers must also establish a check in/check out system for any project where there is significant driving and where they will not be returning to the office at the end of the day. This process should be documented.		

Known or Suspected Contaminants (include PELs/TLVs): LINK to COC Library

Contaminants of Concern (COC) (Attach Fact Sheets*)	Maximum Concentrations		PEL/TLV**
	Soil (mg/kg)	Water/Groundwater (µg/l)	
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	---	17	25 ppm/ 100ppm STEL/ 200ppm C
Trichloroethene (TCE)	13	32	10 ppm/ 25ppm STEL/ 200ppm C
Vinyl chloride (VC)	---	4.9	1 ppm
1,2-DCE	---	19	200 ppm

*Workers must be made aware of the signs, symptoms, and first aid for each COC. Information is located on the COC fact sheets.
**See (LINK) for OSHA PELs and ACGIH TLVs

Air Monitoring Action Levels:

PID/FID Reading[1]	Detector Tube[1]	Dust Meter[1]	LEL[2]/O_2[1]	Action
Any readings above bkg	<0.5 ppm			Continue to monitor with PID- level D
< 5 ppm	<0.5 ppm	<1.5 mg/M^3		Continue working @level D PPE
≥ 5 ppm	<0.5 ppm	<1.5 mg/M^3		Move up wind, re-evaluate site protocols prior to further action for MACTEC personnel. – Stop Work
≥ 10 ppm	≥0.5 ppm	≥15 mg/M^3	>10% LEL	Stop work. Evacuate area. Consider return with ventilation system and spark proof/intrinsically safe equipment.
			<19.5% O_2	Stop work and evacuate area.

[1] Sustained readings measured in the breathing zone
[2] Readings at measured at the source (borehole, well, etc.)

AHAs:

Check and attach all that apply (add applicable AHAs not already listed) **(LINK to AHA Library):**

Activity Specific AHAs:

- [x] Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation
- [x] Vehicle Travel – Journey Management Plan
- [x] Field Work - General
- [x] Field Work - Oversight
- [x] Decontamination
- [x] Utility Clearance Activities
- [x] Groundwater Sampling
- [x] Soil Sampling
- [x] Geoprobe Investigation Oversight

Hazard Specific AHAs:

- [x] Insect Stings and Bites
- [x] Indoor Air sampling
- [x] Working with Preservatives (Acids)
- [x] Soil Vapor sampling
- [x] COVID-19 related AHAs (3)
- [x] Sub-Slab sampling
- [ ]
- [ ]
- [ ]

Review of AHAs and Point of Work Risk Assessments

Supervisors shall conduct a daily tailgate meeting, specifying the applicable AHAs and ensure that everyone involved in the work acknowledges the AHA or daily renewal forms applicable to their work.

The work area shall be inspected for any additional hazards prior to initiating work. Where additional hazards are present, the hazards and controls shall be identified prior to initiating the work and documented on the AHA and the Point of Work Risk Assessment (PoWRA) form.

If there is a change or deviation from the planned activity, you must stop the job and re-evaluate the risk assessment and the precautions taken. Any changes to the work described in the AHA shall require a review by a Qualified Person.

- PoWRA Form (printable): LINK
- PoWRA electronic version: LINK
- PoWRA electronic version QR Code:

PPE and Monitoring Instruments:

Initial Level of PPE *

☑ Level D ☐ Modified Level D ☐ Level C * Cannot use Short Form HASP for Level B or A or Confined Space Entry work

Standard PPE

☑ Hard Hat ☑ Safety boots ☑ Safety glasses ☑ High visibility vest/clothing

Eye and Face Protection

☐ Face shield ☐ Vented goggles ☐ Unvented goggles ☐ Indirect vented goggles

Hearing Protection

☐ None ☑ Ear plugs ☐ Ear Muffs ☐ Ear plugs and muffs

Respiratory Protection

☐ None ☑ Upgrade Only ☐ Dust mask ☐ Full Face APR ☐ Half Face APR

Cartridge Type: e.g., MSA GMC Change Cartridges: e.g., Daily/Twice Daily

Protective Clothing

☑ Work uniform ☐ White uncoated Tyvek® ☐ Poly-coated Tyvek® ☐ Saranex®
☐ Boot covers ☐ Reflective vest/clothing ☐ Chaps or Snake Legs ☐ Other: _____

Hand Protection

☐ None ☐ Cotton gloves ☐ Leather gloves ☐ Glove liners ☐ Cut-resistant gloves ☐ Other: _____
☑ Outer Gloves: List Type: Nitrile ☐ Inner Gloves: List Type: Vinyl

Monitoring Instruments Required*

Periodic monitoring shall be conducted when the possibility of an IDLH condition or flammable atmosphere has developed or when there is indication that exposures may have risen over permissible exposure limits or published exposure levels since prior monitoring. Situations where it shall be considered whether the possibility that exposures have risen are as follows:

- When work begins on a different portion of the site.
- When contaminants other than those previously identified are being handled.
- When a different type of operation is initiated (e.g., drum opening as opposed to exploratory well drilling.)
- When employees are handling leaking drums or containers or working in areas with obvious liquid contamination (e.g., a spill or lagoon.)

☑ LEL/O2 Meter ☑ PID: ☑ 10.0/10.6 eV Lamp ☐ 11.7 eV Lamp ☐ FID ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide meter ☐ Carbon Monoxide meter

☐ Dräger Pump (or equivalent) ☑ Dust Meter: ☐ Respirable dust ☐ Total dust ☐ Other: _____

List Tubes: _____

*Monitoring instruments will be calibrated daily in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Results will be recorded in the field logbook.

Chemicals Brought to the Site:

List all chemicals brought to the site (e.g., preservatives, decon solutions, calibration gases, gasoline, etc.).

Product Identifier: (Note: Name listed below must match name on label and SDS)	**SDS Attached?**
ISOBUTYLENE	☑
HCL	☑
CALIBRATION SOLUTIONS (YSI)-PH 4, PH 7, DO, ORP, 1413 SPECIFIC COND.	☑
LIQUINOX	☑
METHANOL	☑
NITRIC ACID	☑
SULFURIC ACID	☑
	☐

Chemicals will be kept in their original containers. If transferred to another container, aside from day use by one individual, the new container will be clearly labeled with the name of the chemical (product identifier), signal word, hazard statement, pictogram(s), precautionary statement, and name, address and telephone number of the chemical manufacturer, importer or other responsible party.

Work Zones:

The work zones will be defined relative to the location of the work activity. The Exclusion Zone is considered the area within a 10-foot diameter of the sampling location. The Contamination Reduction Zone is considered to be the area with in a 20-foot diameter of the sampling location. The Decontamination Zone is to be located upwind of the work area. Work zones will be maintained through the use of:

☐ Warning Tape
☑ Cones and Barriers
☐ Visual Observations

Decontamination Procedures and Equipment:

Note: See Decontamination AHA for further information

Level D Decontamination Procedures

Decontamination Solution:	Detergent and Water
Station 1: Equipment Drop	Deposit equipment used on-site (tools, sampling devices and containers, monitoring instruments, radios, etc. on plastic drop cloths. Segregation at the drop reduces the probability of cross contamination. During hot weather operations, a cool-down station may be set up within this area.
Station 2: Outer Boots, and Gloves Wash and Rinse (if worn)	Scrub outer boots, and outer gloves decon solution or detergent water. Rinse off using copious amounts of water.
Station 3: Outer Boot and Glove Removal (if worn)	Remove outer boots and gloves. Deposit in plastic bag.
Station 4: Inner glove removal	Remove inner gloves and place in plastic bag.
Station 5: Field Wash	Hands and face are thoroughly washed. Shower as soon as possible.

Modified Level D and Level C PPE Decontamination Procedures

Decontamination Solution:	Detergent and Water
Station 1: Equipment Drop	Deposit equipment used on-site (tools, sampling devices and containers, monitoring instruments, radios, etc. on plastic drop cloths. Segregation at the drop reduces the probability of cross contamination. During hot weather operations, a cool-down station may be set up within this area.
Station 2: Outer Garment, Boots, and Gloves Wash and Rinse	Scrub outer boots, outer gloves, and splash suit with decon solution or detergent water. Rinse off using copious amounts of water.
Station 3: Outer Boot and Glove Removal	Remove outer boots and gloves. Deposit in container with plastic liner.
Station 4: Canister or Mask (Level C only) Change	If worker leaves exclusion zone to change canister (or mask), this is the last step in the decontamination procedure. Worker's canister is exchanged, new outer gloves and boot covers are donned, joints are taped, and worker returns to duty.
Station 5: Boot, Gloves and Outer Garment Removal	Boots, chemical resistant splash suit, and inner gloves are removed and deposited in separate containers lined with plastic.
Station 6: Face Piece Removal (Level C only)	Facepiece is removed. Avoid touching face with fingers. Facepiece is deposited on plastic sheet.
Station 7: Field Wash	Hands and face are thoroughly washed. Shower as soon as possible.

Site Communication:

- [x] Verbal
- [ ] Two-way radio
- [x] Cellular telephone
- [x] Hand signals
  - Hand gripping throat _____ Out of air, can't breathe
  - Grip partner's wrist or both hands around waist _____ Leave area immediately
  - Hands on top of head _____ Need assistance
  - Thumbs up _____ OK, I am all right, I understand
  - Thumbs down _____ No, negative
- [ ] Horn
- [ ] Siren
- [ ] Other: _____

EMERGENCY CONTACTS

NAME	TELEPHONE NUMBERS		DATE OF PRE-EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION (if applicable)
Fire Department:	911		
Hospital: Highland Hospital	(585) 473-2200		
Secondary Hospital (non-Emergency) UR Medicine Urgent Care	(585) 203-1055		
WorkCare (Early case management)	1-888-449-7787		
Police Department:	911		
	Office	**Cell**	
Site Health And Safety Officer: Cody Hume	Office:	Cell: 914-610-1396	
Client Contact: Matthew Dunham (NYSDEC)	Office: (518) 402-9813		
Project Manager: Jean Firth	Office: (207) 828-3610	Cell: (207) 776-8058	
*Eastern and LA Group Sr. HSE Manager: Cindy Sundquist	207-828-3309	207-650-7593 (Cell) 207-892-4402 (Home)	
Corporate SVP of HSE: Vlad Ivensky	610-877-6144	484-919-5175 (Cell) 215-947-0393 (Home)	
EPA/DEP (if applicable):			
Other: Ambulance	911		

*See Incident Flow Chart for additional Group HSE Manager's Contact Information

Emergency Equipment:

The following emergency response equipment is required for this project and shall be readily available:

- ☑ Field First Aid Kit (including bloodborne pathogen kit/supplies)
- ☑ Fire Extinguisher (ABC type) Drilling contractor to supply during drilling
- ☐ Eyewash (Note: 15 minutes of free-flowing fresh water)
- ☐ Other: _____

Emergency Procedures:

- The SSHO (or alternate) should be immediately notified via the on-site communication system. The HSO assumes control of the emergency response.

- The SSHO notifies the Project Manager and client contact of the emergency.
- If the emergency involves an injury to a Wood employee, the HSE Coordinator or Site Manager are to implement the Wood Early Injury Case Management program. See procedures and Flow Diagram below:
- If applicable, the SSHO shall notify off-site emergency responders (e.g. fire department, hospital, police department, etc.) and shall inform the response team as to the nature and location of the emergency on-site.
- If applicable, the SSHO evacuates the site. Site workers should move to the predetermined evacuation point (See Site Map).
- For small fires, flames should be extinguished using the fire extinguisher but only if trained within the past year. Use the **PASS** method (**P**ull the pin, **A**im at the base of the fire, **S**queeze the trigger, use a **S**weeping motion to put out the fire) when extinguishing fires. Large fires should be handled by the local fire department.
- In an unknown situation or if responding to toxic gas emergencies, appropriate PPE (e.g., level C or B PPE - if available), should be donned. If appropriate PPE is unavailable, site workers should evacuate and call in emergency personnel.
- For chemical spills, follow the job specific AHA and SDS for spill containment and spill handling procedures.
- If chemicals are accidentally spilled or splashed into eyes or on skin, use eyewash bottle/station for the eyes and wash affected area. Site worker should shower as soon as possible after incident.
- If the emergency involves toxic gases, workers will back off and reassess. Prior to re-entering the work zone, the area must be determined to be safe, that the required PPE and air monitoring equipment is available. Entry is prohibited if PPE or air monitoring equipment is inadequate.
- An injured worker shall be decontaminated appropriately.
- Within 24 hours after any emergency response, the initial Incident Analysis Report shall be completed and submitted to the Group Sr. HSE Manager. If the injury involves vehicles or overhead/underground utilities, also complete the Vehicle Incident Report (VIR) and Ground Disturbance Report (GDR), respectively. When the use of drugs or alcohol cannot be ruled out as a factor in the incident, contact P&O to determine if post accident drug testing is required.

Wood E&IS Early Injury Case Management Program

NON-EMERGENCY INCIDENT	EMERGENCY INCIDENT
Steps 1 & 2 must be completed before seeking medical attention other than local first aid. 1. Provide first-aid as necessary. Report the situation to your immediate supervisor AND HSE coordinator (all incidents with the apparent starting event should be reported immediately but no later than within 1 hour of occurrence). 2. Injured employee:	1. Provide emergency first aid. Supervisor on duty must immediately call 911 or local emergency number; no employee may respond to outside queries without prior authorization. Any outside media calls concerning this incident must be referred immediately to external communications manager, Lauren Gallagher 602-757-3211. 2. Once medical attention is sought and provided, the supervisor must:
Call WorkCare 24/7 Hotline*	

(888) II-XPRTS or (888) 449-7787	
WorkCare will assess the situation and determine whether the incident requires further medical attention. During this process, WorkCare will perform the following: • Explain the process to the caller. • Determine the nature of the concern. • Provide appropriate medical advice to the caller. • Determine appropriate path forward with the caller. • Maintain appropriate medical confidentiality. • Help caller to execute path forward, including referral to the appropriate local medical facility. • Send an email notification to the Corporate HSE Department.	WorkCare will be responsible for performing the following: • Contact the treating physician. • Request copies of all medical records from clinic. • Send an email update to the Corporate HSE Department.

3. IMMEDIATELY after contacting WorkCare send a brief email notification AND inform verbally (direct contact is required) ONE of HSE corporate representatives on the following page.

4. Make all other local notifications and client notifications.

5. Review and follow client and E&IS post-incident alcohol and drug testing requirements.
   - E&IS Canada Post-Incident D&A Info
   - E&IS U.S. Post-Incident D&A Info

6. WITHIN 24 HOURS - Local Supervisor, HSE Coordinator, Project HSE Officer and any applicable safety committees to complete preliminary investigation, using the **Incident Analysis Report Form**, and supporting forms for **Vehicle Incident** or **Ground Disturbance** and provide to Corporate HSE Department.

7. Corporate Loss Prevention Manager to complete Worker's Compensation Insurance notifications as needed.

8. Corporate HSE to conduct further incident notifications, investigation, include in statistics, classify, and develop lessons learned materials.

* - **NOTE: Step 2 is only applicable to the North-American operations and to incidents involving E&IS personnel. High potential near misses, workplace violence/harassment and security incidents, subcontractors' incidents, regulatory inspections, spills and property damages above $1,000 should be reported immediately, following directions from Step 3.**

Site Specific Emergency Procedures are as follows:

INCIDENT FLOW CHART

Incident flow chart

Call immediately

Name/E-Mail	Region	Contact Information
US West		
Bruce Voss bruce.voss@woodplc.com	Cathedral City, CA	951.897.6381 (cell)
Chad Barnes chad.barnes@woodplc.com	Phoenix, AZ	480.495.9846 (cell)
US East		
Cindy Sundquist cynthia.sundquist@woodplc.com	Portland, ME	207.650.7593 (cell)
Kirby Lastinger Kirby.lastinger@woodplc.com	Southeast Region, US East	863-2724775 (cell)
Michele Barnhart Michele.Barnhart@woodplc.com	Central Region, US East	919.491.7710 (cell)
Jeff Tweeddale jeff.tweeddale@woodplc.com	Northeast Region, US East	860-670-5908 (cell)
Canada		
Philip Neville philip.neville@woodplc.com	St Catharines, ON	905.380.4465 (cell)
Tim Kihn tim.kihn@woodplc.com	Edmonton, AB	780.717.5058 (cell)
Lori Dowling lori.dowling@woodplc.com	Prince George, BC	250.564.3243 (office)
Remediation		
Greg Ertel Gregory.ertel@woodplc.com	Rochester, NY	585-465-0557 (cell)
Loss Prevention		
Karla St. John karla.stjohn@woodplc.com	Minneapolis, MI	612-750-1341 (cell)
Vlad Ivensky (can call 24/7) vladimir.ivensky@woodplc.com	Plymouth Meeting, PA	484.919.5175 (cell) 215.947.0393 (home)

High potential near misses, unsafe work refusals, workplace violence/harassment and security incidents, subcontractor incidents, regulatory inspections, spills, and property damage should be reported immediately to one of the above HSE Representatives.

*Supervisor Responsible For:

- D&A Testing Coordination as per client and Wood E&IS requirements, Local/Client Notifications, and Completing Initial IAR within 24 hours and forwarding to Corporate HSE.

E&IA, North America | Rev. January 2021

Field Team Review:

I acknowledge that I understand the requirements of this HASP, and agree to abide by the procedures and limitations specified herein. I also acknowledge that I have been given an opportunity to have my questions regarding the HASP and its requirements answered prior to performing field activities. Health and safety training and medical surveillance requirements applicable to my field activities at this site are current and will not expire during on-site activities.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____ Date: _____

Routes to Emergency Medical Facilities:

HOSPITAL (for immediate emergency treatment):

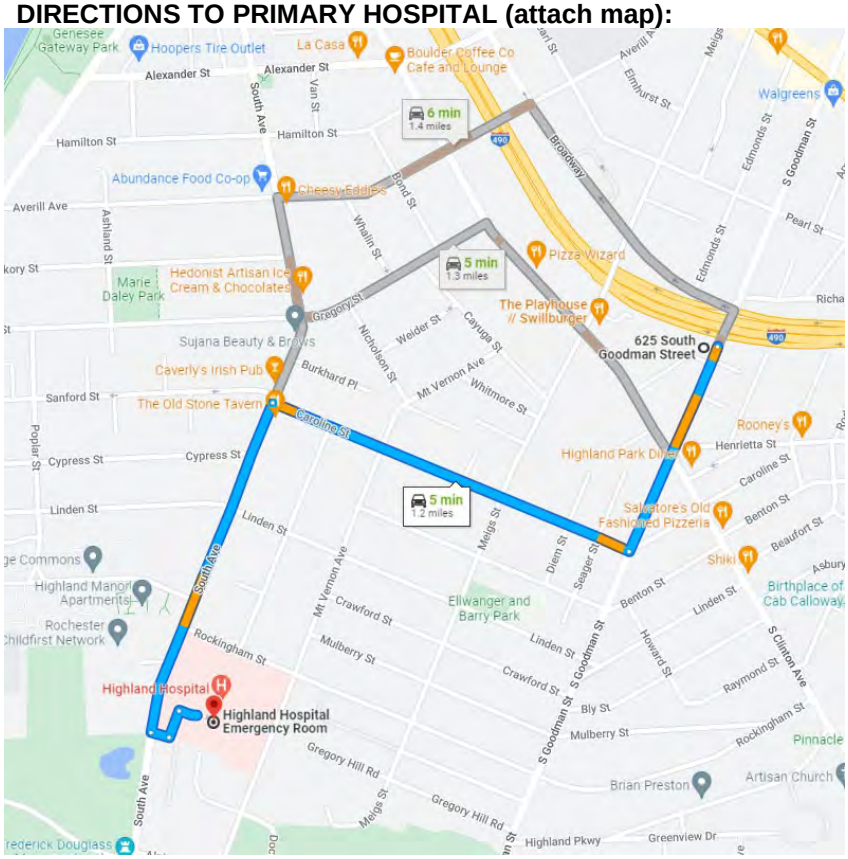
Facility Name: Highland Hospital

Address: 1000 South Ave, Rochester, NY, 14620

Telephone Number: (585) 473-2200

Website: riversidehealth.org

DIRECTIONS TO PRIMARY HOSPITAL (attach map):



1. Head south on S Goodman Street toward Eisenberg Place (0.3 mi)

2. Turn right onto Caroline Street (0.4 mi)

3. Turn left onto South Avenue (0.4 mi)

4. Turn left onto Bellevue Drive (112 ft)

5. Turn left (174 ft)

4. Turn right – Destination will be on the right (112 ft)

Total: 1.2 mi, ~5min

CLINIC (for non-emergency medical treatment)

SECONDARY HOSPITAL:

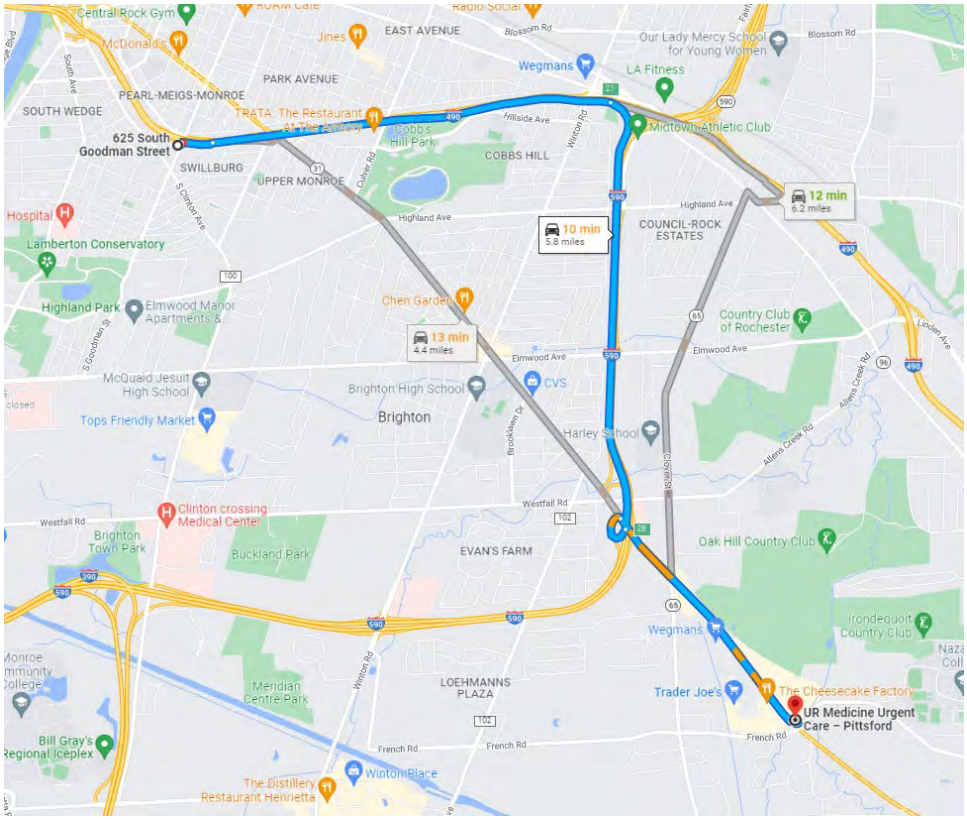
Secondary Hospital: UR Medicine Urgent Care

Address: 3400 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, NY, 14618

Telephone Number: (585) 203-1055

Website: Urgent Care - UR Medicine (rochester.edu)

DIRECTIONS TO SECONDARY HOSPITAL (see attach map):



1. Head north on South Goodman Street (69 ft)

2. Turn right to merge onto I-490 E (0.2 mi)

3. Merge onto I-490 E (2.0 mi)

4. Take exit 21 to merge onto I-590 S (2.1 mi)

5. Take exit 2B to merge onto NY-31 E/Monroe Ave (0.2 mi)

2. Merge onto NY-31 E/Monroe Ave (1.3 mi)

3. Follow NY-31 E/Monroe ave to your destination (1.4 mi)

4. Destination will be on the left

Wood HSSE Management System "Blue Book:"

The Wood HSSE management system is defined by the HSSE Management System Standard -the Blue Book. It consists of fifteen elements that set mandatory minimum standards for the management of HSSE across Wood. These minimum standards define how Wood leads, plans and organizes itself to ensure HSSE risks are controlled and to deliver continuous improvement in HSSE performance. The Blue Book is supported by Wood HSSE standards, procedures, guidelines and tools which provide further direction and advice on how to comply with the Blue Book's requirements.

Wood's core ***Vision*** is to:

Inspire with ingenuity, partner with agility, create new possibilities...

The Wood ***Values*** are:

- ***Care*** -Working safely, with integrity, respecting and valuing each other and our communities
- ***Commitment*** - Consistently delivering to all our stakeholders
- ***Courage*** - Pushing the boundaries to create smarter, more sustainable solutions

The Wood HSSE management system helps translate our Vision and Values into action by:

- Providing structure and consistency in the way we manage HSSE
- Focusing our attention on risk management, ensuring compliance and undertaking assurance activities
- Supporting the development of a positive HSSE culture which in turn supports the management system
- Providing a framework for continuous improvement

Refer to the Wood "Blue Book" for additional information (LINK).

Wood E&IS HSE Management System Manual and California IIPP):

The Wood E&IS Health, Safety, Security and Environment (HSSE) Management System Manual and California Injury and Illness Prevention Plan (IIPP) describes the HSSE system and tools developed & implemented at Wood E&IS. The manual addresses HSSE requirements for offices, laboratories and projects, including those of various duration, scale, location, and jurisdiction.

Wood E&IS's Safety philosophy as it pertains to all work conducted whether in the office, laboratory or in the field is:

- All incidents and injuries can be prevented.
- Management and staff are responsible for preventing injuries and occupational illnesses.
- Occupational safety and health are part of every employee's total job performance.
- Working safely is a condition of employment.
- All workplace hazards can be safeguarded.
- Training employees to work safely is essential and is the responsibility of management/supervision.
- Prevention of personal injuries and incidents and protection of environment is good business.

These principles tie into the Wood plc Health, Safety, Security and Environment (HSSE) Policy Statement:

Our HSSE Policy

At Wood, we care for our people and the environment. We ensure that our people have a safe, healthy and secure workplace; this is a fundamental right. This policy explains how we provide this.

We will:

- Care for our people.
- Identify and manage hazards to eliminate or mitigate resultant risks.
- Prevent injury, ill-health, pollution and loss resulting from our activities.
- Be responsible in our approach to protecting the environment and minimising our impacts.
- Deliver continual improvement in our health, safety, security and environmental performance.

Name Robin Watson
Position **Chief Executive**
Date 01 January 2021

We do this by:

- Ensuring we have exemplary HSSE leadership and management.
- Having effective, efficient and applied HSSE management systems.
- Understanding and complying with all legal, industry and other external requirements.
- Establishing and attaining clear HSSE objectives.
- Learning lessons from our incidents and preventing reoccurrence.
- Engaging with our people on HSSE issues.
- Working with our customers, regulators and others to promote continuous improvement.
- Training our people to be competent and safe in undertaking their roles.
- Helping our supply chain and partners to meet our own policy obligations.
- Promoting a positive HSSE culture that drives HSSEA improvement.
- Encouraging anyone to stop a job if they perceive any HSSE shortfall.

We commit ourselves to this Policy.

A metaphor for protection - pulls together our HSSE processes and procedures to drive a simplistic and consistent message to our workforce around HSSE.

Aligned with our values, the three elements of the shield are:

- Prepare: It takes commitment to prepare.
- Engage: It takes care to engage.
- Intervene: It takes courage to intervene.

The Safety Shield seeks to educate, inform, monitor, improve and recognize our employees.

wood.
Safety Shield
Prepare. Engage. Intervene.

Six Safety Essentials:

The Six Safety Essentials are designed to support the safe execution of work in all our operating locations with the development of a "common set of behaviors" that we can all share. Wood, in our goal to be recognized as a world-class leader in HSSE safety must strive to ensure our daily overall consistency of HSE standards, leadership and performance.

When performing work at the site, the Wood **Six Safety Essentials** will be followed:

- Always Take Care
- Follow the Rules
- Do a Risk Assessment
- You Must Intervene
- Manage Any Change
- Wear the Correct PPE

Wood Nine Life Saving Rules:

The Life Saving Rules are Wood's minimum standard - it is an expectation that everyone must comply with the rules. Everyone needs to understand that:

- You must comply with the Life Saving Rules because non-compliance could result in serious injury or fatality to you or your colleagues
- If you breach a Life Saving Rule you may be subject to disciplinary action.

Supervisors and Managers must understand that:

- Breaking the Life Saving Rules will not be tolerated - no matter how urgent or important a task is.
- You have a duty to ensure that people undertaking a task have the right instruction, equipment and training to comply with the Life Saving Rules.

Bypassing Safety Controls

Confined Space

Driving

Energy Isolations

Hot Work

Line of Fire

Safe Mechanical Lifting

Work Authorization

Working at Height

Stand Up for Safety:

Wood's Stand up for Safety initiative focuses on four hazards that were identified by analyzing Wood's HSE incidents and High Potential events. These are four are areas of primary concern and are hazards that Wood employees face collectively as a global business. These four hazardous areas are:

- Dropped objects
- Driving
- Working at Height
- Process Safety

Extra attention will be paid to these four key areas if applicable when working on the project site.

HEART:

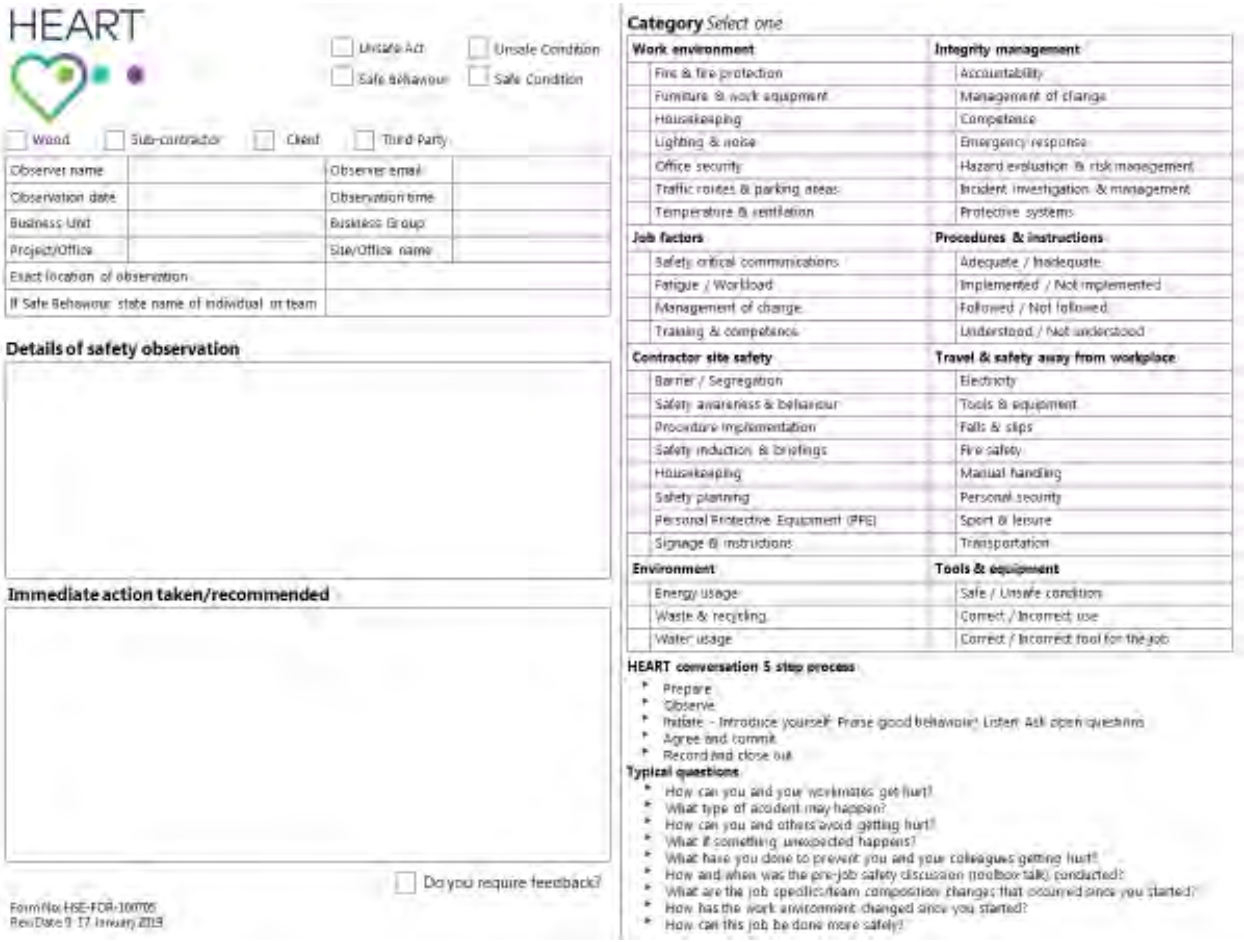
HEART

HEART is the corporate observation reporting system that all Wood employees are to use to report safety or environmental observations.

To enter a HEART observation, use the following link: https://cfapps.Woodfw.com/HEART/

HEART is also accessible from mobile devices. Click here for instructions on how to access HEART from a mobile device.

A manual HEART observation form can be accessed from here.



HEART

☐ Unsafe Act ☐ Unsafe Condition
☐ Safe Behaviour ☐ Safe Condition

☐ Wood ☐ Sub-contractor ☐ Client ☐ Third Party

Observer name		Observer email	
Observation date		Observation time	
Business Unit		Business Group	
Project/Office		Site/Office name	
Exact location of observation			
If Safe Behaviour state name of individual or team			

Details of safety observation

Immediate action taken/recommended

☐ Do you require feedback?

Form No HSE-FOR-10070
Rev Date 9 17 January 2019

Category *Select one*

Work environment		**Integrity management**	
	Fire & fire protection		Accountability
	Furniture & work equipment		Management of change
	Housekeeping		Competence
	Lighting & noise		Emergency response
	Office security		Hazard evaluation & risk management
	Traffic routes & parking areas		Incident investigation & management
	Temperature & ventilation		Protective systems
Job factors		**Procedures & instructions**	
	Safety critical communications		Adequate / Inadequate
	Fatigue / Workload		Implemented / Not implemented
	Management of change		Followed / Not followed
	Training & competence		Understood / Not understood
Contractor site safety		**Travel & safety away from workplace**	
	Barrier / Segregation		Electricity
	Safety awareness & behaviour		Tools & equipment
	Procedure implementation		Falls & slips
	Safety induction & briefings		Fire safety
	Housekeeping		Manual handling
	Safety planning		Personal security
	Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)		Sport & leisure
	Signage & instructions		Transportation
Environment		**Tools & equipment**	
	Energy usage		Safe / Unsafe condition
	Waste & recycling		Correct / Incorrect use
	Water usage		Correct / Incorrect tool for the job

HEART conversation 5 step process

- Prepare
- Observe
- Initiate - Introduce yourself Praise good behaviour Listen Ask open questions
- Agree and commit
- Record and close out

Typical questions

- How can you and your workmates get hurt?
- What type of accident may happen?
- How can you and others avoid getting hurt?
- What if something unexpected happens?
- What have you done to prevent you and your colleagues getting hurt?
- How and when was the pre-job safety discussion (toolbox talk) conducted?
- What are the job specific/team composition changes that occurred since you started?
- How has the work environment changed since you started?
- How can this job be done more safely?

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form

Check One:

☐ Initial Kickoff Safety Meeting ☐ Regular/Daily Tailgate Safety Meeting ☐ Unscheduled Tailgate Safety Meeting

Date: _____ Site: _____

Site Manager: _____ Site Health and Safety Officer: _____
Print *Print*

Planned Activities: _____

Order of Business

Topics Discussed (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Scope of Work
- ☐ Site History/Site Layout
- ☐ Personnel Responsibilities
- ☐ Training Requirements
- ☐ Hazard Analysis of Work Tasks (chemical, physical, biological and energy health hazard effects)
- ☐ Applicable SOPs (e.g., Hearing Conservation Program, Safe Driving, etc.)
- ☐ Safe Work Practices
- ☐ Engineering Controls
- ☐ Chemical Hazards and Controls
- ☐ Signs and symptoms of over exposure to site chemicals
- ☐ Medical Surveillance Requirements
- ☐ Action Levels
- ☐ Monitoring Instruments and Personal Monitoring
- ☐ Perimeter Monitoring, Type and Frequency
- ☐ PPE Required/PPE Used
- ☐ Define PPE Levels, Donning, Doffing Procedures
- ☐ Decontamination Procedures for Personnel and Equipment
- ☐ Physical Hazards and Controls (e.g., overhead utility lines)
- ☐ Anticipated Weather (snow, high winds, rain)
- ☐ Temperature Extremes (heat or cold stress symptoms and controls)
- ☐ Biological Hazards and Controls (e.g., poison ivy, spiders)
- ☐ Site Control (visitor access, buddy system, work zones, security, communications)
- ☐ Sanitation and Illumination
- ☐ Logs, Reports, Recordkeeping
- ☐ Incident Reporting Procedures
- ☐ Near Misses/Hazard ID including worker suggestions to correct and work practices to avoid similar occurrences
- ☐ General Emergency Procedures (e.g., locations of air horns and what 1 or 2 blasts indicate)
- ☐ General Emergency Response Procedures (e.g., earthquake response, typhoon response, etc.)
- ☐ Medical Emergency Procedures (e.g., exposure control precautions, location of first aid kits, etc.)
- ☐ Route to Hospital and Medical Care Provider Visit Guidelines
- ☐ Site/Regional Emergency Response Procedures (e.g., exposure control precautions, location of first aid kits, etc.)
- ☐ Hazardous Materials Spill Procedures

PPE required for the tasks to be conducted: _____

Required Permits: _____

Site Access or other issues: _____

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form

Safety Suggestions by Site Workers: _____

Action Taken on Previous Suggestions: _____

Injuries/Incidents/Personnel Changes since last meeting: _____

Observations of unsafe work practices/conditions that have developed since previous meeting: _____

Location of (or changes in the locations of) evacuation routes/safe refuge areas: _____

Additional Comments: _____

Attendee signatures below indicate acknowledgment of the information and willingness to abide by the procedures discussed during this safety meeting

Name (Print)	Company	Signature

Meeting Conducted by: _____ Title: _____
Print

Signature: _____ Time: _____
Print

PPE Selection Guidelines

When selecting the appropriate PPE for the job, consider the following:

- **Safety glasses** – general eye protection – source of hazard, typically coming from straight on, required at most sites
- **Tinted Safety Glasses** – same as above, but when working in direct sunlight. May need two both tinted and untinted if working in both sunlight and shade/overcast skies.
- **Safety goggles** – needed for splash hazard, more severe eye exposures coming from all directions. Non-vented or indirect venting for chemical splash, non-vented for hazardous gases or very fine dust, vented for larger particulates coming from all directions.
- **Face shield** – needed to protect face from cuts, burns, chemicals (corrosives or chemicals with skin notation), etc.
- **Safety boots** – needed if danger of items being dropped on foot that could injure foot
- **Hard hat** – danger from items falling on head or bumping head against objects – any overhead work, tools, equipment, etc. that is above the head and could fall on head of item fails, or falls off work platform. Any work around low hanging equipment or structures. Typically required at most sites as a general PPE
- **Thin, chemical protective inner gloves** (e.g., thin Nitrile, PVC – do not use latex – many people are allergic to latex) –needed to protect hands from incidental contact with low risk contamination at very low concentrations (ppb or low ppm concentrations in groundwater or soil) or used in combination with outer gloves as a last defense against contamination. Need to specify type
- **Outer gloves** – thicker gloves (e.g., Nitrile, Butyl, Viton, etc.) – used when potential for high concentrations of contaminants (e.g., floating product, percent ranges of contaminant, opening drums, handling pure undiluted chemicals, etc.). Need to specify type.
- **Leather gloves, leather palm, cotton** – good in protecting hands against cuts – no protection from chemicals. May be used in combination with chemical protective gloves.
- **Boot Covers –** when there is contamination in surface soils or waking surface in general. When safety boots need protection from contact with contaminants.
- **White (uncoated) Tyveks** – protect clothing from getting dirty, good for protection against solid, non-volatile chemicals (e.g., asbestos, metals) – no chemical protection.
- **Polycoated Tyveks** – least protective of chemical protective clothing. Used when some risk of contamination getting on skin or clothing. Usually, lower ppm ranges of contaminants.
- **Saranex** – Greater protection against contamination than Polycoated Tyveks. Used to protect against PCBs or higher concentrations of contaminants in the soil or groundwater.
- **Other Chemical protective clothing** – if significant risk of dermal exposure, contact H&S to determine best kind.
- **Long sleeved shirts, long pants** – if working in areas with poison ivy/oak/sumac, poisonous insects, etc. and no chemicals exposure. May want to use uncoated Tyveks for work in areas where poisonous plants are known to be to protect clothing.
- **Cartridge Respirator (Level C PPE)** – Need to calculate change schedule (contact Division EH&S Manager for this) to determine length of use. To be able to use cartridge respirators, need to know contaminants, estimate levels to be encountered in the breathing zone, need to ensure that cartridge will be effective against COCs, and need to be able to monitor for COCs using PID, FID, Dräger tubes, etc.. If can't do any of these, then Level B PPE is probably going to be needed.
- **High Visibility Vest** – needed for any road work (within 15 feet of a road) or when working on a site with vehicular traffic or working around heavy equipment. Needed if work tasks would take employee concentration away from movement of vehicles and workers would have to rely on the other driver's ability to see the employee in order not to hit them. This includes heavy equipment as well as cars and trucks, on public roads or the jobsite. Not needed if wearing Polycoated Tyveks – as they are already high visibility.
- **Reflective Vest** – see above, but for use at night.
- **Hearing Protection** – needed if working at noise levels above 85 dBA on a time weighted average. If noise measurements are not available, use around noisy equipment, or in general, if you have to raise your voice to be heard when talking to someone standing two feet away.
- **Protective Chaps –** required when using a machete or chain saw or any other cut hazard to legs.

Incident Report Forms

AHA – Utility Clearance

Activity/Work Task:	Utility Clearance Activities		
Project Location:			
Contract Number:			
Date Prepared:	8-31-2010	**Date Accepted:**	
Prepared by (Name/Title):	Kendra Bavor, CSP		
Reviewed by (Name/Title):			

Overall Risk Assessment Code (RAC) (Use highest code) **H**

Risk Assessment Code (RAC) Matrix

Severity	Probability				
	Frequent	Likely	Occasional	Seldom	Unlikely
Catastrophic	E	E	H	H	M
Critical	E	H	H	M	L
Marginal	H	M	M	L	L
Negligible	M	L	L	L	L

Notes: (Field Notes, Review Comments, etc.)

This AHA involves the following:

- Establishing site specific measures
-

This AHA is not an exhaustive summary of all hazards associated with the Site. Refer to the site HASP for additional requirements. Contractor to follow general site safety controls for Slips Trips and Falls, Biological hazards, cuts lacerations and pinch points, and emergency procedures.

Step 1: Review each **"Hazard"** with identified safety **"Controls"** and determine RAC (See above)

"Probability" is the likelihood to cause an incident, near miss, or accident and identified as: Frequent, Likely, Occasional, Seldom or Unlikely.

"Severity" is the outcome/degree if an incident, near miss, or accident did occur and identified as: Catastrophic, Critical, Marginal, or Negligible

Step 2: Identify the RAC (Probability/Severity) as E, H, M, or L for each "Hazard" on AHA. Annotate the overall highest RAC at the top of AHA.

RAC Chart

- **E = Extremely High Risk**
- **H = High Risk**
- **M = Moderate Risk**
- **L = Low Risk**

AHA – Utility Clearance

Job Steps	Hazards	Controls	RAC
1. Pre-planning	1A) Property Access ▪ Animal bites ▪ Dangerous social areas/ violent neighborhoods ▪ Lost ▪ Electrocution	1A) Ensure communications with the property owner. Request pets and animals to be confined during the survey. ▪ Maintain communications via two way radios or cell phones. ▪ Learn animal posturing including how to identify rabid animals. ▪ Contract security as appropriate for safety and equipment theft. ▪ Be prepared with a map and compass as necessary. ▪ Be aware of overhead and underground utilities. Ensure Dig-Safe has been contacted. **1)** When working with electrical equipment avoid wet surfaces and exposed connections.	**L**
	1B) **Utilities Not Cleared (damage to utilities, worker injury)**	1B) Utilities Not Cleared. ▪ Provide sufficient time and budget to ensure that utilities have been adequately located, prior to the start of up of work. ▪ Contact One Call Utility identifier organization at least 6 days prior to the project start date. ▪ Cite or have subcontractor cite a start date of at least 3 working days prior to actual planned start date (provides window to inspect locations prior to job start-up. ▪ Verify via emails or phone that all utilities have visited the site and marked their respective utilities. ▪ If subcontractor calls One Call organization, require them to forward all e-mail responses from member utilities as they receive them. ▪ If verification cannot be done remotely, send worker to site to inspect ground for markings (cheaper to identify issues prior to mobilization to the site). ▪ Document all phone communications with driller about utility clearance issues and requests (e-mail the conversation highlights or document in a field notebook – it becomes part of the file record) ▪ Call any member utilities that have not responded indicating they have cleared or marked-out utilities. Place the call morning of ticket start date (e.g., 3 days prior to actual start date). Document the phone conversations in notes or e-mails to the file. ▪ If town services (e.g., sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water) aren't listed as a One Call member, contact the town office to schedule mark-out, obtain copies of utility networks, and identify the appropriate town contacts. ▪ If town maps have lateral connections to private lots marked and /or if we are drilling along road right-of way opposite developed properties, identify the locations of the lateral connections. This may mean contacting abutters and asking to look in basements for location of pipes. If possible do this during a site visit prior to field start. If not, it should occur during the first day of work so any issues can be identified and decisions made on the risk of proceeding. **Walk all planned locations with the subcontractor, prior to start of excavation/drilling to identify marked utilities and note any uncertainties. Field Lead should call PM and relay any issues. Document this inspection in the field book and note subcontractor's responses to any MACTEC concerns.**	**H**

AHA – Utility Clearance

	1C) **Locating Utilties on Private Property**	1C) Locating Utilities on Private Property ▪ Hire private utility locater company ▪ Locate underground utilities by ground penetrating radar, electromagnetic, deep metal detector, pipe transmitter, vibracator, etc ▪ Review locations with property owner, member of operations and maintenance. ▪ Check as built drawings when available. Be aware possible drawing error or construction drawings may not be representative of actual locations. ▪ Use field clues such as manhole covers, repaved areas, depressions, disturbed areas, signs and postings, etc. as indications of access to utilities or recently installed/moved utilities.	**M**
	1D) Lack of Reliable Data on Utility Locations	1D) Lack of Reliable Data on Utility Locations ▪ If the surveys are not providing reliable data, plan to use non-destructive means to drill/excavate e.g., soil vacuum, water jet, air knife and/or hand tools. ▪ Use caution and proper PPE when using hand tools (hand augers, posthole diggers, shovels, steel rods, etc.). **2)** Involve the Project Manager, Technical Lead and/or Office Manager to make a decision to proceed or move the location	**L**
	1E) Working Near Live Utilities	1E) Working Near Live Utilities ▪ If live utilities are known to be present near drilling/excavation location, if possible, move drilling/excavation to another location. ▪ Lockout/Tagout utilities, if possible. Use non-destructive means to drill/excavate (see # 1D) until safe to proceed.	**H**
	1F) Slips/Trips/Falls	1F) Slips/Trips/Falls ▪ Keep work area free of excess material and debris ▪ Remove all trip hazards by keeping materials/objects organized and out of walkways ▪ Keep work surfaces dry when possible ▪ Wear appropriate PPE (see HASP) including non-slip rubber boots if working on wet or slick surfaces ▪ Install rough work surface covers where possible ▪ Stay aware of footing and do not run	**L**
	1G) Heat/Cold Stress	1G) Heat/Cold Stress ▪ Take breaks if feeling faint or overexerted ▪ Consume adequate food/beverages (water, sports drinks) ▪ If possible, adjust work schedule to avoid temperature extremes	**L**
2. Walking Around Site Identifying Utility Clearances.	2A) Biological Hazards: Insects, Snakes, Wildlife, Vegetation	2A) Biological Hazards: Insects, Snakes, Wildlife, Vegetation ▪ Inspect work areas when arrive at site to identify hazard(s) ▪ Use insect repellant if observe mosquitoes/gnats ▪ Survey site for presence of biological hazards and maintain safe distance ▪ Wear appropriate PPE including leather gloves, long sleeves and pants, and snake chaps as warranted by site conditions	**M**

	2B) Traffic (including pedestrian)	2B) Traffic (including pedestrian) ▪ Notify attendant or site owner/manager of work activities and location ▪ Use cones, signs, flags or other traffic control devices ▪ Wear appropriate PPE including high visibility clothing such as reflective vest ▪ Inspect area behind vehicle prior to backing and use spotter	**M**
	2C) Back strain due to lifting, pulling or tugging equipment	2C) Back strain ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques	**M**

AHA – Utility Clearance

Equipment to be Used	Training Requirements/Competent or Qualified Personnel name(s)	Inspection Requirements
PPE (1/2 face respirator with P-100 cartridge, Hard Hat, safety glasses, gloves, steel toe work boots, high visibility safety vest, hearing protection)	**Competent / Qualified Personnel:** Name – Position/Employer See HASP **Training requirements:** List specific certification (as applicable) Site Specific HASP Orientation Toolbox safety meeting Task kick-off meeting	Daily inspection of equipment per manufacturer's instructions. Tag tools that are defective and remove from service. Inspect power cord sets prior to use. Inspect all PPE prior to use

AHA - Geoprobe Investigation – Oversight and Sample Collection ONLY

Activity/Work Task:	Geoprobe Investigation – Oversight and Sample Collection ONLY		
Project Location:			
Contract Number:			
Date Prepared:	8/29/2011	**Date Accepted:**	**5/3/2013**
Prepared by (Name/Title):			
Reviewed by (Name/Title):	Kendra Bavor, CSP		

Notes: (Field Notes, Review Comments, etc.)

This AHA involves the following:

- Establishing site specific measures
-

This AHA is not an exhaustive summary of all hazards associated with the Site. Refer to the site HASP for additional requirements. Contractor to follow general site safety controls for Slips Trips and Falls, Biological hazards, cuts lacerations and pinch points, and emergency procedures.

Overall Risk Assessment Code (RAC) (Use highest code) **M**

Risk Assessment Code (RAC) Matrix

Severity	Probability				
	Frequent	Likely	Occasional	Seldom	Unlikely
Catastrophic	E	E	H	H	M
Critical	E	H	H	M	L
Marginal	H	M	M	L	L
Negligible	M	L	L	L	L

Step 1: Review each **"Hazard"** with identified safety **"Controls"** and determine RAC (See above)

"Probability" is the likelihood to cause an incident, near miss, or accident and identified as: Frequent, Likely, Occasional, Seldom or Unlikely.

"Severity" is the outcome/degree if an incident, near miss, or accident did occur and identified as: Catastrophic, Critical, Marginal, or Negligible

Step 2: Identify the RAC (Probability/Severity) as E, H, M, or L for each "Hazard" on AHA. Annotate the overall highest RAC at the top of AHA.

RAC Chart

- **E = Extremely High Risk**
- **H = High Risk**
- **M = Moderate Risk**
- **L = Low Risk**

AHA - Geoprobe Investigation – Oversight and Sample Collection ONLY

Job Steps	Hazards	Controls	RAC
1. Subcontractor Drive Geoprobe onto site	1A) Malfunction of vehicle/equipment	1A) Drivers shall perform a pre-operational check of equipment, read and be familiar with any operator's manual. ▪ Report all needed repairs promptly. ▪ Operators shall not use defective/unsafe equipment.	L
	1B) Wreck of Geoprobe while being driven	1B) Wreck of Geoprobe while being driven ▪ All drivers shall be properly licensed. ▪ Supervisors shall verify that drivers are capable and qualified on each type of equipment before allowing the equipment to be used unsupervised. ▪ Keep wind shields, windshield wipers, side mirrors and side windows clean ▪ Drivers shall conduct a pre-operation vehicle safety check ▪ Drivers shall plan ahead to minimize or eliminate the need for backing. Always check to the rear before backing and use an observer when available. If an observer is not available, the driver shall walk around the vehicle to make sure rear is clear prior to backing. ▪ Seat belts shall be worn when driving by driver and passengers. ▪ Choose the safest location possible to park equipment. Avoid parking in blind spots of other equipment. ▪ Adjust vehicle speed for load and weather. Tire chains should be utilized as dictated by weather conditions. ▪ When operating a vehicle off the roadway, be aware of possible hidden objects in the grass and unstable terrain. ▪ Never allow anyone between truck and trailer when backing to hook trailer ▪ Perform periodic checks of equipment on long trips to assure the load is secure. ▪ Do not leave equipment unattended with the engine running. Shut off engine and set the parking brake when equipment is not in use.	L
2. Loading/unloading of equipment	2A) Crush and pinch points created when loading/unloading equipment 2B) Heavy lifting, twisting, bending 2C) Slip, trips and falls	2A) Crush and pinch points created when loading/unloading equipment ▪ Be aware of crushing and pinching hazards when loading, unloading and fastening down equipment. ▪ Make sure cargo is properly loaded and secured. ▪ Wear protective equipment consistent with the hazard (hard hats, safety glasses, leather gloves, safety shoes, etc.) 2B) Size up the load, utilize help for heavy items, split loads as necessary. Use proper body mechanics and ergonomic techniques. 2C) Keep walking area clear. Proper housekeeping.	M

AHA - Geoprobe Investigation – Oversight and Sample Collection ONLY

3. Geoprobe operation by Subcontractor	3A) Vehicle movement/ unstable 3B) Crushing injuries, pinch points, entanglement and flying particles, 3C) Noise 3D) slip trips and falls, 3E) material under stress, equipment limitations, rope or cable blocks, hydraulic leaks 3F) utility lines, 3G) overhead loads, 3H) lifting 3I) Chemical exposure	Geoprobe operation by the Subcontractor. Read Owner's Manual. 3A) Always apply the parking brake and shut off engine before exiting the vehicle. • Ensure back up alarm is operational. • Complete a visual inspection of the equipment prior to operation. Replace or repair equipment if necessary. Complete a checklist to document inspections and corrective actions required. • Keep body parts clear of probe foot. • Be familiar with Emergency kill switch and controls. Test prior to probing. • When on sloped surface position the unit parallel to the slope with the control on the up hill side. • Use caution on soft or loose surface. Be aware of the weight of loaded vehicle. • Be aware of weather and windy conditions. Do not operate during lighting storm or high winds. 3B) Heed all Caution, Warning or Danger decals on machine. • Ensure everyone is clear of moving parts. • Designate only one experienced operator to avoid unexpected engagement. • Operate only from the control side. Do not reach across operating probe. • Avoid placing your hands on top of the tool string when raising/lowering the hammer or swinging/ folding probe assembly. • DO not wear loose clothing. Tie back hair when operating equipment. • PPE – safety shoes, hard hat, safety glasses, hearing protection, gloves. Optional Tyvek or coveralls. 3C) PPE – hearing protection. 3D) Maintain an orderly and clean site. • Housekeeping. • Barricade or establish work zones to minimize unauthorized entry. • Adequate lighting 3E) Know the capacities, equipment limitations and acceptable operating loads. Follow the equipment operator's manual and proper maintenance requirements. • Stand clear of potential release of energy. Keep body part clear of moving parts. • Use the correct tool for the job. • Limit the rate of the hammer lowering while advancing the tool string to avoid raising the probe foot more than 6 inches off the ground surface. • In the event problem or binding, the operator should release all control levers to neutral. • Inspect hydraulic lines. Repair or replace damaged hoses. 3F) Be aware of surroundings. Establish safe "dig" zones. Contact Dig Safe or "one call" system to mark underground utilities or tanks. • Before moving onto a site, evaluate height restrictions due to overhead utilities and vegetation. • Borings to be located a minimum of 10 feet from overhead lines. • Do not drive the machine with the mast extended.	**M**

		3G) Remain alert. Establish work zone to minimize workers under overhead loads. Avoid sudden jerks or overloading. Check load for balance and appropriate support prior to hoisting. 3H) Use mechanical means to lift heavy loads and removing rod. Don appropriate PPE for chemicals of concern. Work from upwind. Be aware or combustion fumes if equipment has auxiliary power. Practice good hygiene by washing hands, and no eating/smoking within the exclusion zone.	**L**
4. Operational area	4A) adverse weather conditions (temperature extremes), 4B) uneven terrain, 4C) poisonous plants/snakes/insects hazards	4A) Keep a weather eye. Monitor the weather forecast and actual conditions. • Wear appropriate clothing that does not restrict, cause over heat or is too loose. • Be aware of muddy conditions or puddles. 4B) Be aware of drop-offs, uneven ground and potential hidden objects which may cause loss of control when maneuvering rigs or create unstable drill set-ups. In heavily wooded area, scout to locate hidden objects. Use care when walking. 4C) Be aware of poisonous plants, insects, snakes, animals and animal waste products and carcasses. Wear long sleeve shirts, gloves, and high top boots when hazards cannot be avoided. Proper first aid supplies, insect repellents shall accompany field crews.	**M**
	4D) Contaminated soils, buried power or gas lines, landfills and containment of spills	4D) Contaminated soils, buried power or gas lines, landfills and containment of spills ▪ During drilling operations, always be aware of the possibility of encountering potentially hazardous materials, such as petroleum hydrocarbons, herbicides, pesticides, chemical manufacturing by-products or solid waste materials. ▪ In the event that any unknown or questionable materials are encountered, then the drilling operations are to be suspended immediately until further instructions are received from supervision. ▪ Do not handle any suspected contaminated materials unless trained to do so and proper protective methods are followed. ▪ During drilling operations, always be aware of the possibility of striking an un-located or improperly located gas or power line. ▪ In the event a buried utility line is struck, drilling operations are to be suspended **immediately**. - If the utility line is electric, keep personnel at least 10 feet from all metal surfaces connected with the drill rig. - If the utility is gas, then the area is to be evacuated and secured. Immediate notification to the utility company is MANDATORY. ▪ In the event of a gas or oil spill, the proper authorities are to be contacted immediately so that containment operations can be implemented.	**M**
5. Subcontractor Mixing grout on site and filling/placing in hole between the well pipe and bore hole wall	5A) Lifting 5B) Chemical exposure	5A) Size the load of materials to be moved and utilize appropriate help for lifting and moving. Use proper ergonomic and body mechanics to move materials (bags of grout, etc.). Use mechanical mixer for large quantities of grout. 5B) PPE – Safety glasses, safety shoes, gloves, optional tyvek/coveralls.	**M**
6. Subcontractor cutting soil acetate sleeve open to sample soil	6A) cutting of hand with a razor blade	6A) MACTEC personnel must let the subcontractor cut the sample liners as they have the appropriate tools to do so. 6B) Subcontractor must be aware of where hands are placed prior and during cutting with hand saw	**M**
7. Subcontractor driving drilling rig offsite.	7A) Reference item # 1	7A) Reference item #1.	

AHA - Geoprobe Investigation – Oversight and Sample Collection ONLY

Equipment to be Used	Training Requirements/Competent or Qualified Personnel name(s)	Inspection Requirements
PPE (Hard Hat, safety glasses, gloves, steel toe work boots, high visibility safety vest, hearing protection)	**Competent / Qualified Personnel:** Name – Position/Employer **Training requirements:** List specific certification (as applicable) Site Specific HASP Orientation Toolbox safety meeting Task kick-off meeting	Daily inspection of equipment per manufacturer's instructions. Tag tools that are defective and remove from service. Inspect power cord sets prior to use. Inspect all PPE prior to use

AHA - - Indoor Air Sampling

Activity/Work Task:	Indoor air Sampling		
Project Location:			
Contract Number:			
Date Prepared:	3/11/2016	**Date Accepted:**	
Prepared by (Name/Title):	Kendra Bavor, CSP		
Reviewed by (Name/Title):			

Notes: (Field Notes, Review Comments, etc.)

This AHA involves the following:

- Establishing site specific measures
-

This AHA is not an exhaustive summary of all hazards associated with the Site. Refer to the site HASP for additional requirements. Contractor to follow general site safety controls for Slips Trips and Falls, Biological hazards, cuts lacerations and pinch points, and emergency procedures.

Overall Risk Assessment Code (RAC) (Use highest code) **M**

Risk Assessment Code (RAC) Matrix

Severity	Probability				
	Frequent	Likely	Occasional	Seldom	Unlikely
Catastrophic	E	E	H	H	M
Critical	E	H	H	M	L
Marginal	H	M	M	L	L
Negligible	M	L	L	L	L

Step 1: Review each **"Hazard"** with identified safety **"Controls"** and determine RAC (See above)

"Probability" is the likelihood to cause an incident, near miss, or accident and identified as: Frequent, Likely, Occasional, Seldom or Unlikely.

"Severity" is the outcome/degree if an incident, near miss, or accident did occur and identified as: Catastrophic, Critical, Marginal, or Negligible

Step 2: Identify the RAC (Probability/Severity) as E, H, M, or L for each "Hazard" on AHA. Annotate the overall highest RAC at the top of AHA.

RAC Chart

- **E = Extremely High Risk**
- **H = High Risk**
- **M = Moderate Risk**
- **L = Low Risk**

AHA - - Indoor Air Sampling

Job Steps	Hazards	Controls	RAC
1. Mobilization	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation	**M**
2. General Site Hazards	2A) See JHA Field Work - General	2A) See JHA Field Work - General	
	2B) Chemical exposure	2B) Chemical Exposure ▪ Read HASP and determine air monitoring and PPE needs.	
3. Calibrate monitoring equipment	3A) Exposure to calibration gases	3A) Exposure to calibration gases ▪ Review equipment manuals ▪ Calibrate in a clean, well ventilated area	
4. Access Residence or indoor location	4A) Tripping hazards	4A) Observe floors/stairs for potential tripping hazards	
	4B) Back strain	4B) Watch back when carrying equipment to the sample location. ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible for bulky large or heavy items, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques	
	4C) Chemical Hazard	4C) Be careful when identifying chemicals ▪ Wear PPE as described in the HASP.	
	5A) Foot injuries from dropped equipment/drill bit	5B) Foot Injuries ▪ Be aware when moving objects, ensure you have a good grip when lifting and carrying objects. ▪ Do not carry more than you can handle safely ▪ Watch feet when drilling and hold drill firmly ▪ Wear Steel toed boots	
5. Collecting sample, set up pumps or sample equipment	6A) Exposure to contaminants	6A) Exposure to Contaminants ▪ Monitor breathing zone with appropriate monitoring equipment (see HASP) ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ See section 5B) under Safe Practices above	
6. Collecting sample	7A) Pinching Hazard	7A) Pinching Hazard from attaching regulators/tubing/ pump clips. ▪ Be careful when using wrenches to attach regulator and or tubing to cans to not pinch fingers	

AHA - - Indoor Air Sampling

Equipment to be Used	Training Requirements/Competent or Qualified Personnel name(s)	Inspection Requirements
PPE (1/2 face respirator with P-100 cartridge, Hard Hat, safety glasses, gloves, steel toe work boots, high visibility safety vest, hearing protection) Calibration gas Sample instrument	**Competent / Qualified Personnel:** Name – Position/Employer **Training requirements:** List specific certification (as applicable) Site Specific HASP Orientation Toolbox safety meeting Task kick-off meeting	Daily inspection of equipment per manufacturer's instructions. Tag tools that are defective and remove from service. Inspect power cord sets prior to use. Inspect all PPE prior to use

AHA – Field Work Oversight

MACTEC, Inc.

Activity/Work Task:	Field Work - Oversight		
Project Location:	**Irvington Rugs and Cleaners, Irvington, NY**		
Contract Number:	**D007619**		
Date Prepared:	**4/24/18**	**Date Accepted:**	
Prepared by (Name/Title):	Lindsey Belliveau/Staff Geologist		
Reviewed by (Name/Title):			

Overall Risk Assessment Code (RAC) (Use highest code): **M**

Risk Assessment Code (RAC) Matrix

Severity	Probability				
	Frequent	Likely	Occasional	Seldom	Unlikely
Catastrophic	E	E	H	H	M
Critical	E	H	H	M	L
Marginal	H	M	M	L	L
Negligible	M	L	L	L	L

Notes: (Field Notes, Review Comments, etc.)

This AHA involves the following:

- Establishing site specific measures
-

This AHA is not an exhaustive summary of all hazards associated with the Site. Refer to the site HASP for additional requirements. Contractor to follow general site safety controls for Slips Trips and Falls, Biological hazards, cuts lacerations and pinch points, and emergency procedures.

Step 1: Review each **"Hazard"** with identified safety **"Controls"** and determine RAC (See above)

"Probability" is the likelihood to cause an incident, near miss, or accident and identified as: Frequent, Likely, Occasional, Seldom or Unlikely.

"Severity" is the outcome/degree if an incident, near miss, or accident did occur and identified as: Catastrophic, Critical, Marginal, or Negligible

Step 2: Identify the RAC (Probability/Severity) as E, H, M, or L for each "Hazard" on AHA. Annotate the overall highest RAC at the top of AHA.

RAC Chart

- **E = Extremely High Risk**
- **H = High Risk**
- **M = Moderate Risk**
- **L = Low Risk**

Job Steps	Hazards	Controls	RAC
1. Prepare for site visit	1A) N/A	▪ Obtain and review HASP prior to site visit, if possible ▪ Determine PPE needs – bring required PPE to the site, if not otherwise being provided at the site (e.g., steel toed boots) ▪ Determine training and medical monitoring needs and ensure all required Health and Safety training and medical monitoring has been received and is current ▪ Ensure all workers are fit for duty (alert, well rested, and mentally and physically fit to perform work assignment) ▪ First aid kits shall be available at the work site and on each transport vehicle. ▪ Familiarize yourself with route to the site ▪ Check weather forecast. Pack appropriate clothing and other items (e.g., sunscreen) for anticipated weather conditions ▪ Verify that subsurface utilities have been identified.	L
2. Traveling to the site by vehicle 3. Initial Arrival - Assess Site Conditions	2A) See JHA for Mobilization, Demobilization and Site Preparation	7A) See JHA for Mobilization, Demobilization and Site Preparation	M

	Communication	▪ Talk to each other. Develop communication methods (agree on hand signals, warning alarms) ▪ Log all workers and visitor on and off the site. ▪ Let other crewmembers know when you see a hazard. ▪ Avoid working near known hazards. ▪ Always know the whereabouts of fellow crewmembers. ▪ Carry a radio and spare batteries or cell phone Hold tailgate meetings	**L**
	3A) Insect Bites and Stings	▪ Discuss the types of insects expected at the Site and be able to identify them. ▪ Look for signs of insects. ▪ Inform crew members if allergic to insects and what to do if you need assistance. ▪ Avoid wearing heavy fragrances. ▪ Carry first-aid and sting relief kits. ▪ Carry identification of known allergies and necessary emergency medication. ▪ Spray clothing with insect repellant as a barrier. ▪ Wear light colored clothing that fits tightly at the wrists, ankles, and waist. ▪ Cover trouser legs with high socks or boots. ▪ Tuck in shirt tails.	**L**
	3B) Poisonous plants	▪ Wear long sleeves, long pants and boots ▪ Ensure all field workers can identify the plants. Mark identified poisonous plants with high visibility spray paint if working at a fixed location. ▪ Look for signs of poisonous plants and demark area to aid in avoiding plant. ▪ Do not touch any plant part to any part of your body/clothing. ▪ Use commercially available products such as Ivy Block or Ivy Wash as appropriate.	**M**
	3C) Vermin, leaches, animal borne disease	▪ Survey the area for dens, nests, etc. ▪ Identify areas where biological hazards may be present. ▪ Wear long sleeve shirt and full length pants	**L**
	3D) Chemical Hazards	▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in the HASP ▪ Use monitoring equipment, as outlined in HASP, to monitor breathing zone ▪ Read MSDSs for all chemicals brought to the site ▪ Be familiar with hazards associated with site contaminants. ▪ Ensure that all containers are properly labeled	**M**

	3E) Overhead Power Lines	▪ Identify the location of all overhead power lines at the site. ▪ Maintain clearances depending on voltage - All equipment will stay a minimum of 10 feet from overhead energized electrical lines (50 kV or less). This distance will increase by 4 inches for each 10 kV above 50 kV. Rule of Thumb: Stay 10 feet away from all overhead power lines known to be 50 kV or less and 35 feet from all others.) ▪ Re-locate work so it is not close to power lines ▪ Avoid storing materials under overhead power lines	**M**
	3F) Underground Utilities	▪ All utilities will be marked prior to excavation activities ▪ For areas where utility locations cannot be verified, workers must hand dig for the first 3 feet ▪ Use lineman's gloves when locating underground power lines ▪ Work at adequate offsets from utility locations ▪ Immediately cease work if unknown utility markings are discovered.	**M**
	3G) Cold Stress	▪ Dress in layers with wicking garments (those that carry moisture away from the body – e.g., cotton) and a weatherproof slicker. A wool outer garment is recommended. ▪ Take layers off as you heat up; put them on as you cool down. ▪ Wear head protection that provides adequate insulation and protects the ears. ▪ Maintain your energy level. Avoid exhaustion and over-exertion which causes sweating, dampens clothing, and accelerates loss of body heat and increases the potential for hypothermia. ▪ Acclimate to the cold climate to minimize discomfort. ▪ Maintain adequate water/fluid intake to avoid dehydration. ▪ Be aware of signs of hypothermia, its prevention, detection and treatment. ▪ Have extra protection available, in case of an emergency such as blankets and heating devices. ▪ Don't work under extremely adverse weather conditions ▪ Stay in tune to current weather and extended forecasts.	**L**

	3H) Heat Stress	▪ Remain constantly aware of the four basic factors that determine the degree of heat stress (air temperature, humidity, air movement, and heat radiation) relative to the surrounding work environmental heat load. ▪ Know the signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion, heat cramps, and heat stroke. Heat stroke is a true medical emergency requiring immediate emergency response action. ▪ Maintain adequate water intake by drinking water periodically in small amounts throughout the day (flavoring water with citrus flavors or extracts enhances palatability). ▪ Lessen work load and/or duration of physical exertion the first days of heat exposure to allow gradual acclimatization. ▪ Alternate work and rest periods. More severe conditions may require longer rest periods and electrolyte fluid replacement.	**L**
	3I) Lightning and Thunder	▪ Monitor weather channels to determine if electrical storms are forecasted. ▪ Plan ahead and identify safe locations to be in the event of a storm. (e.g., sturdy building, vehicle, etc.) ▪ Suspend all field work at the first sound of thunder. You should be in a safe place when the time between the lightning and thunder is less than 30 seconds.	**L**
	3J) Severe Weather	▪ Watch for clouds and incoming weather. ▪ Monitor weather forecasts. ▪ Train workers about weather and appropriate precautions. ▪ Identify a shelter and a safe place in event of tornado etc	**L**
	3K) Sun	▪ Keep body protected ▪ Wear sunscreen, wide brimmed hat or hardhat. ▪ Schedule work for cool part of day. ▪ Take breaks in the shade.	**L**
	3L) High Crime Areas	▪ Do not enter areas where threats are present. ▪ Contract security where applicable. Use the buddy system. ▪ Maintain contact with support such as radio or cell phone ▪ Do not work after dark.	**L**
	3M) Operations conducted at an active facility	▪ Stay well clear of operations being conducted at the facility ▪ Keep alert for moving materials, equipment or vehicles ▪ Determine client specific PPE needs prior to arriving at the site ▪ Determine client specific emergency response procedures and follow as appropriate ▪ Participate in client required safety training ▪ Get copies of Clients MSDSs for any client chemicals that workers may be exposed to. ▪ Provide MSDSs to client for all chemicals brought to the site.	**M**

	3N) Remote Locations	▪ Carry a two-way radio and know how to use it. ▪ Work in teams. ▪ Make sure someone on crew is certified in first aid. ▪ Carry a first aid kit.	**M**
	3O) Set up Decon Station	▪ Refer to MSDS for specific hazards associated with decon solutions ▪ Monitor breathing zone for decon solutions (e.g., methanol, hexane, etc.), if appropriate (see HASP) ▪ Removal of PPE will be performed by the following tasks in the listed order: o Gross boot wash and rinse and removal o Outer glove removal o Suit removal o Respirator removal (if worn). o Inner glove removal ▪ Contaminated PPE is to be placed in the appropriate, provided receptacles. ▪ Employees will wash hands, face, and any other exposed areas with soap and water. ▪ Portable eyewash stations and showers will be available should employees come into direct contact with contaminated materials. ▪ Decon solutions will be disposed of according to the work plan.	**L**
4. Walk around the Site	4A) Poisonous plants	▪ Wear long sleeves, long pants and boots. ▪ Ensure all field workers can identify the plants. Mark identified poisonous plants with high visibility spray paint if working at a fixed location. ▪ Do not touch any plant part to any part of your body/clothing. ▪ Use commercially available products such as Ivy Block or Ivy Wash as appropriate.	**M**
	4B) Vermin, leaches, animal borne disease	▪ Survey the area for dens, nests, etc. ▪ Identify areas where biological hazards may be present. ▪ Be aware of your surroundings. ▪ Wear long sleeve shirt and full length pants ▪ Wear appropriate footwear (snake boots, etc.) ▪ Avoid high grass areas if possible ▪ Do not put hand/arm into/under an area that you cannot see into/under clearly ▪ Perform routine inspections for ticks, leaches, etc. of yourself and co-workers.	**L**
	4C) Chemical Hazards	▪ See HASP for appropriate level of PPE ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in the HASP ▪ Use monitoring equipment, as outlined in HASP, to monitor breathing zone ▪ Read MSDSs for all chemicals brought to the site ▪ Be familiar with hazards associated with site contaminants. ▪ Ensure that all containers are properly labeled	**L**

	4D) Slips/Trips/Falls	▪ Wear slip resistant footwear ▪ Pay attention to where you place your feet ▪ Slow down and use extra caution around logs, rocks, and animal holes. ▪ Extremely steep slopes (>50%) can be hazardous under wet or dry conditions; consider an alternate route. ▪ Site SHSO will inspect the entire work area to identify and mark hazards. ▪ Clear area of trip hazards; mark or barricade those that cannot be moved; ▪ Use caution when walking around excavated areas ▪ Use caution when walking on or around loose soil.	**M**
5. Oversight during drilling, or construction operations	5A) Heavy Equipment/ Vehicles	▪ Spotters will be used when backing up trucks and heavy equipment and when moving equipment. ▪ Ground personnel in the vicinity of vehicles or heavy equipment operations will be within the view of the operator at all times. ▪ Ground personnel will be aware of the swing radius and maintain an adequate buffer zone. ▪ Ground personnel will not stand directly behind heavy equipment when it is in operation. ▪ Personnel are prohibited from riding on the buckets, or elsewhere on the equipment except for designated seats with proper seat belts or lifts specifically designed to carry workers. Ground personnel will stay clear of all suspended loads. ▪ Ground personnel will wear high visibility vests ▪ Eye contact with operators will be made before approaching equipment.	**M**
	5B) Eye Injury	▪ Wear appropriate safety glasses (tinted for sun). ▪ Watch where you walk, especially around trees and brush with protruding limbs.	**L**
	5C) Foot Injury	▪ Wear steel toed boots ▪ Wear insulated steel toed boots during winter ▪ Ensure shoes/boots have good traction ▪ Pay attention to where you place your feet, especially when walking on uneven terrain	**L**
	5D) Head Injury	▪ Wear hardhat ▪ Do not walk or work under scaffolding or other elevated work unless there are guardrails and toeboards in place ▪ Flag or mark protruding objects at head level	**L**

	5E) Chemical Hazards	▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in the HASP ▪ Use monitoring equipment, as outlined in HASP, to monitor breathing zone ▪ Read MSDSs for all chemicals brought to the site ▪ Be familiar with hazards associated with site contaminants. ▪ Ensure that all containers are properly labeled ▪ Wash hands and face prior to consumption of food, beverage or tobacco.	**M**
	5F) Dust - particulates (respiratory)	▪ Use dust suppression methods ▪ Stand upwind of point of dust generation	**L**
	5G) Overhead Power Lines	▪ Maintain clearances depending on voltage - All equipment will stay a minimum of 10 feet from overhead energized electrical lines (50 kV or less). This distance will increase by 4 inches for each 10 kV above 50 kV. Rule of Thumb: Stay 10 feet away from all overhead power lines known to be 50 kV or less and 35 feet from all others.)	**M**
	5H) Underground Utilities	▪ All utilities will be marked prior to excavation activities. ▪ Work at adequate offsets from utility locations ▪ Immediately cease work if unknown utility markings are discovered.	**M**
	5I) Standing/Static Posture	▪ Change posture on a frequent basis ▪ Stretch prior to any physical activity	
	5J) Slips/`Trips/Falls	▪ Pay attention to where you place your feet ▪ Slow down and use extra caution around logs, rocks, and animal holes. ▪ Extremely steep slopes (>50%) can be hazardous under wet or dry conditions; consider an alternate route. ▪ Wear laced boots with a minimum 8" high upper and non-skid soles for ankle support and traction. ▪ Clear area of trip hazards; mark or barricade those that cannot be moved. ▪ Use caution when walking around excavated areas ▪ Stay back at least 5 feet from excavated areas ▪ Use caution when walking on or around loose soil. ▪ Be aware of surroundings. Avoid muddy areas if possible.	**L**
6. Sampling Oversight	6A) Chemical Hazards	▪ See HASP for appropriate level of PPE ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in the HASP ▪ Use monitoring equipment, as outlined in HASP, to monitor breathing zone ▪ Be familiar with hazards associated with site contaminants. ▪ Wash hands and face prior to consumption of food, beverage or tobacco. ▪ Calibrate meters in a clean, well ventilated area ▪ Store calibration gases in well vented area. Ensure chemical labels and warnings are legible.	**M**

	6B) Decontamination	▪ Refer to MSDS for specific hazards associated with decon solutions ▪ Monitor breathing zone for decon solutions (e.g., methanol, hexane, etc.), if appropriate (see HASP) ▪ Removal of PPE will be performed by the following tasks in the listed order: o Gross boot wash and rinse and removal o Outer glove removal o Suit removal o Respirator removal (if worn). o Inner glove removal ▪ Contaminated PPE is to be placed in the appropriate, provided receptacles. ▪ Employees will wash hands, face, and any other exposed areas with soap and water. ▪ Portable eyewash stations and showers will be available should employees come into direct contact with contaminated materials. ▪ Decon solutions will be disposed of according to the work plan.	**M**
	6C) Lifting	▪ Good lifting techniques (lift with legs not back) ▪ Mechanical devices (e.g., hand truck, cart, forklift, etc.) should be used to reduce manual handling of materials. ▪ Team lifting should be utilized if mechanical devices are not available. (mandatory for items over 50 lbs) ▪ Split heavy loads in to smaller loads ▪ Make sure that path is clear prior to lift. ▪ Redesign work area to avoid low lifts ▪ Stretch prior to lifting ▪ Maintain a healthy life style and level of physical fitness.	**M**
	6D) Hand Tools	▪ Cut resistant work gloves will be worn when dealing with sharp objects. ▪ All hand and power tools will be maintained in safe condition. ▪ Do not drop or throw tools. Tools shall be placed on the ground or work surface or handed to another employee in a safe manner. ▪ Guards will be kept in place while using hand and power tools. ▪ Daily inspections will be performed. ▪ Remove broken or damaged tools from service and tag out as defective ▪ No tampering with electrical equipment is allowed (e.g., splicing cords, cutting the grounding prong off plug, etc.) ▪ Do not use excessive force or impact ▪ Do not use tool improperly. Ensure all workers are trained	**L**

	6E) Slips/Trips/ Falls	▪ Pay attention to where you place your feet ▪ Slow down and use extra caution around logs, rocks, and animal holes. ▪ Extremely steep slopes (>50%) can be hazardous under wet or dry conditions; consider an alternate route. ▪ Wear laced boots with a minimum 8" high upper and non-skid soles for ankle support and traction. ▪ Clear area of trip hazards; mark or barricade those that cannot be moved; ▪ Use caution when walking around excavated areas ▪ Stay back at least 5 feet from excavated areas ▪ Use caution when walking on or around loose soil. ▪ Be aware of surroundings. Avoid muddy areas if possible.	**L**
	6F) Struck by Vehicle	▪ Ground personnel in the vicinity of vehicles operations will be within the view of the operator at all times. ▪ Ground personnel will not stand directly behind vehicles when it is in operation ▪ Drivers will keep workers on foot in their vision at all times, if you lose sight of someone, Stop! ▪ High visibility vests will be worn when workers are exposed to vehicular traffic at the site or on public roads. ▪ Try to park so that you don't have to back up to leave. ▪ If backing in required, walk around vehicle to identify any hazards (especially low level hazards that may be difficult to see when in the vehicle) that might be present. Use a spotter if necessary ▪ Place cones in the font and rear of the vehicle ▪ Prior to driving off, walk around vehicle to collect cones and identify any hazards - especially low level hazards that may be difficult to see when in the vehicle. ▪ Set up "Workers in the Road" or similar warning signs and cones to alert traffic. ▪ Use emergency flashers and roof top flashing light (recommended) to alert oncoming vehicular traffic. ▪ Remain alert at all times as to the traffic outside the vehicle. Step to the side of the road when distracted by by-standers. Keep unofficial personnel out of the work area. ▪ Exit vehicle with caution. ▪ Wear High Visibility Vest when outside the vehicle. ▪ Utilize vehicle as a shield from oncoming traffic, as practical	**L**
7. IDW pickup oversight	7B) Foot Injury	▪ Wear steel toed boots ▪ Pay attention to where you place your feet, especially when walking on uneven terrain	

	7C) Chemical Hazards	▪ See HASP for appropriate level of PPE ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in the HASP ▪ Use monitoring equipment, as outlined in HASP, to monitor breathing zone ▪ Be familiar with hazards associated with site contaminants. ▪ Wash hands and face prior to consumption of food, beverage or tobacco.	**L**
	7D) Lifting	▪ Good lifting techniques (lift with legs not back) ▪ Use mechanical devices (e.g., hand truck, cart, forklift, etc.) to move drums. ▪ Team lifting should be utilized if mechanical devices are not available. (mandatory for items over 50 lbs)	**M**
	7E) Slips/Trips/ Falls	▪ Pay attention to where you place your feet ▪ Slow down and use extra caution around logs, rocks, and animal holes. ▪ Extremely steep slopes (>50%) can be hazardous under wet or dry conditions; consider an alternate route. ▪ Clear area of trip hazards; mark or barricade those that cannot be moved; ▪ Use caution when walking around excavated areas ▪ Stay back at least 5 feet from excavated areas ▪ Use caution when walking on or around loose soil. ▪ Be aware of surroundings. Avoid muddy areas if possible.	**L**
8. Return to office/ home	8A) See Mobilization/ Demobilization and Site Preparation JHA	**See Mobilization/ Demobilization and Site Preparation JHA**	**L**

Equipment to be Used	Training Requirements/Competent or Qualified Personnel name(s)	Inspection Requirements
PPE (1/2 face respirator with P-100 cartridge, Hard Hat, safety glasses, gloves, steel toe work boots, high visibility safety vest, hearing protection)	**Competent / Qualified Personnel:** Name – Position/Employer – See HASP **Training requirements:** List specific certification (as applicable) Site Specific HASP Orientation Toolbox safety meeting Task kick-off meeting	Daily inspection of equipment per manufacturer's instructions. Tag tools that are defective and remove from service. Inspect power cord sets prior to use. Inspect all PPE prior to use

Declaration Form (Covid-19)

Prior to entering this facility/site, or mobilizing to visit an office/site, review the questions below and make a declaration if your response to the questions all are 'No.'

If your response to any of the questions is 'YES' then we regret to inform you that you are not to come to work or visit any Wood office/site at this time.

1. Have you, or anyone whom you share a residence with, been in contact with any person suffering or suspected to be suffering from Covid-19 in the last 14 days?
2. Do you have any fever or respiratory symptoms (e.g. cough, sore throat or breathing difficulty)?
3. Have you visited any countries on Wood's restricted list in the last 14 days? *This is area dependent.*

By signing below, it is your declaration that your responses to the questions above is NO, and that this declaration is true and accurate to the best of your knowledge.

Use your own pen (if possible) and/or disinfect regularly shared tools/equipment; and, practice good hand hygiene using soap/water, or hand sanitizer.

Name	Company	Signature	Date

AHA – TRAVEL TO / FROM OFFICE OR PROJECT SITE, DURING COVID-19 CONSIDERATIONS

Daily Field Level Readiness Review- Covid-19 Updates* **Employee Name =** **Name of Site and Project Location =** **Project number =**	**Enter Date Below**						
The work today is business essential (i.e. can't be done remotely or postponed).							
If outside your home country, travel is still allowed within this geography.							
If outside your home country, travel is still allowed back into your home country.							
State/provincial/local governments still allow travel from my home to this project destination.							
State/provincial/local governments still allow travel from this project destination back to my home.							
If visiting a client's facility, the client is still open for business and visitors/contractors are allowed.							
Work is still allowed in the area where this project is located (state / provincial / local government has not implemented a shelter in place mandate that would restrict the employee's ability to complete work tasks).							
Hotels are open and available in the area.							
Employees are able to get meals (e.g. restaurants, grocery stores, etc.).							
Adequate supplies of work required PPE (e.g. respirators, protective clothing) are available.							
Gasoline is available for purchase.							
Adequate supplies of disinfectants (e.g. wipes, sprays) are available for cleaning.							
Facilities are available for employees to frequently wash hands (or sanitizer is available).							
Work activities remain LOW to MODERATE risk for COVID-19 exposure.							

*All readiness boxes must be checked in order to continue operations for today. If any boxes are not checked, re-evaluate with Manager/Supervisor on "essential" of field work.

HSSE Field Readiness Checklist/COVID-19 Considerations

Project Name: _____ **Date(s) of travel:** _____

Project Location (city, county, state/province): _____

Describe work to be conducted: _____

This form serves as the COVID-19 risk assessment for travel. If any questions in the Project or Team Members Go/No Go Decision Process sections is answered "No," travel are prohibited for the project or individual. If exemptions must be made, contact the your HSSE Manager.

Project Go/No Go Decision Process				
Criteria	**Yes**	**No**	**NA**	**Comment**
Travel is not allowed if any applicable question in this section is answered "No"				
1. Is travel considered essential (can't be done remotely or postponed)? See Guidance on Non-Essential Travel	☐	☐	☐	
2. If project is outside the country, is travel to that country allowed? Check latest Wood COVID-19 Travel and Business Updates	☐	☐	☐	
3. If project is outside of the country, is travel allowed back into the country that the employee resides?	☐	☐	☐	
4. Do state/provincial/local governments allow travel from home to project destination?	☐	☐	☐	
5. Do state/provincial/local governments allow travel from project destination back home?	☐	☐	☐	
6. Are home and project locations of similar risk levels (where travel from a high-risk location will not potentially impact low risk area)?	☐	☐	☐	
7. If visiting a client's facility, are they open? Are visitors allowed?	☐	☐	☐	
8. If doing work at other business locations, are they open?	☐	☐	☐	
9. Is work allowed in area where project is located (state / provincial / local government has **not** implemented a shelter in place mandate that would restrict the employee's ability to complete work tasks)?	☐	☐	☐	
10. Are hotels open and available in area?	☐	☐	☐	
11. Will employees be able to get meals while traveling?	☐	☐	☐	
a. Are restaurants open in the area (including takeout)? or				
b. Are grocery stores open (food available in stores)? and				
c. Employees able to prepare meals and store food in hotel room (hotel room has refrigerator and microwave)?				
12. Are vehicles available for rent, if applicable?	☐	☐	☐	

Project Go/No Go Decision Process				
Criteria	**Yes**	**No**	**NA**	**Comment**
13. Will gasoline be available for purchase?	☐	☐	☐	
14. If the work requires specific PPE (e.g., respirators):				
a. Is all required PPE available? *If N95 respirators are not available a higher level of respirators can be used (e.g., cartridge, supplied air, etc.).*	☐	☐	☐	
15. Are disinfectants (wipes, sprays) available or can outside cleaning services be used for routine cleaning and disinfecting? *NOTE: verify cleaners would be allowed to clean without additional site-specific training (e.g., HAZWOPER).*	☐	☐	☐	
16. Are facilities available for employees to frequently wash hands or if not, is hand sanitizer available?	☐	☐	☐	
17. Is work of low or moderate COVID-19 risk? *Work does not involve substantial risk of COVID-19 exposure type tasks (e.g., work conducted in a health care facility or medical laboratory).*	☐	☐	☐	

Team Members Go/No Go Decision Process				
Criteria	**Yes**	**No**	**NA**	**Comment**
18. Have potential travelers reviewed the Wood Guide for people at risk of serious coronavirus illness document to verify if they meet the criteria and should avoid traveling? Have they completed the Employee Wood Guide for People at Risk of Serious Coronavirus Illness Acknowledgment Form?	☐	☐	☐	
19. If any employees have been potentially exposed to COVID-19 (close contact) are they self-quarantined and prohibited from travel? (Must complete self-declaration form)	☐	☐	☐	
20. Are employees comfortable traveling (vs. commuting or day trips) and aware that they may be detained, have difficulty getting home, or otherwise required to self-quarantine at the project location or at home?	☐	☐	☐	
21. Do employees have sufficient quantities of prescription medication to bring while on business travel in the event of quarantine or delays getting home? Or can they acquire it locally?	☐	☐	☐	
22. Have subcontractors completed a declaration that indicates that they are admissible to a work site (must complete a declaration form)?	☐	☐	☐	

Team Members Go/No Go Decision Process				
Criteria	**Yes**	**No**	**NA**	**Comment**
23. Are all employees and subs who are required to wear PPE trained, qualified, medically cleared/fit tested (if required/ applicable)?	☐	☐	☐	

Considerations for all Field Projects		
Criteria	**Controls Included in AHA**	**NA**
If criteria are applicable, include controls in HASP, site-specific Field COVID-19 AHA, or attached applicable Wood COVID-19 documents.		
24. Multiple employees traveling to same project site. Determine best method of transportation. *Considerations should include methods to maintain social distancing (e.g., employees traveling in their own vehicle (personal/rental) vs. carpooling.*	☐	☐
25. Evaluate the possibility of employees needing to self-isolation/quarantine when returning to their homes? Required when returning home from a location where local jurisdiction has implemented restrictions such as closing all but essential businesses or requiring shelter in place.	☐	☐
26. Evaluate the possibility of employees being put in self-isolation/ quarantine when arriving at the portal (e.g., airport) of their destination?	☐	☐
27. Develop an emergency plan on how to handle situations where employee is unable to return home should air travel be banned (e.g., are one-way vehicle rentals, trains, buses, etc. viable options)?	☐	☐
28. Implement social distancing on project site (See guide to social distancing).	☐	☐
29. Implement procedures to clear visitors prior to accessing the workplace? (LINK)	☐	☐
30. Develop plan on what to do should an employee become ill while on business travel? *Consider: What can be done if employee is kicked out of hotel due to illness/positive COVID-19 test, if they can stay, does the hotel have room service, how will the employee be transported to a hospital if medical care is required, how will employee get home, etc.*	☐	☐
31. Develop plan on what to do if there is an infection on project site (employees/subcontractors/third-party).	☐	☐
32. Account for potential last-minute changes in travel schedule due to COVID-19. Prior to trip and during entire project work.	☐	☐
33. Complete Journey Management Plan if driving to project site. *Include COVID-19 as criteria to consider*	☐	☐

Considerations for all Field Projects		
Criteria	**Controls Included in AHA**	**NA**
If criteria are applicable, include controls in HASP, site-specific Field COVID-19 AHA, or attached applicable Wood COVID-19 documents.		
34. Ensure all employees have installed the International SOS app on their smart phones and are aware of how to use it? (LINK) (Wood membership number: **14AYCA804666)**	☐	☐
35. If bringing samples or materials back to office or lab, is, verify if office is open according to state/provincial/local government requirements.	☐	☐
36. Verify that the number of workers on the project fall within state/ provincial/ local governmental regulations for maximum permitted assembly.	☐	☐
37. Evaluate restrooms availability/sanitation/toilet paper availability.	☐	☐
38. Assure proper hygiene materials and supplies available in sufficient quantities, trained to use materials, etc., on project sites	☐	☐

Manager/ Project Manager Approval: _____ Date: _____

HSSE Coordinator / Qualified Person Approval: _____ Date: _____

Links:

Wood Coronavirus Webpage And Frequently Asked Questions (LINK)

Wood Guidance documents

- Wood COVID-19 Guidance
- Coronavirus Risk Assessments Library
- Guidance on safety while travelling
- Guidance on non essential travel
- Guide for those at risk of serious illness
- Guidance on self-isolation
- Know the difference
- Guide to successful home working
- Guide to social distancing
- Looking after your mental health in a pandemic
- Stress and Coronavirus
- Tactical pandemic preparedness checklist
- CDC guide on speaking to children about coronavirus
- Mindtools resources

E&IA Coronavirus SharePoint site (LINK)

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Decontamination **Date of Analysis:** 5/30/06

Minimum Recommended PPE*: High visibility vest, hard hat, steel-toed boots, safety glasses, hearing protection
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Establish Decontamination Station	1A) Materials Handling	1A) Materials Handling ▪ Use proper lifting techniques ▪ Use mechanical aids, if available, to move heavy items.
2. Decontamination / Steam cleaning.	2A) Struck by steam/hot water/pressure washing	2A) Struck by steam/hot water ▪ Workers not directly engaged in steam cleaning operations must stay clear. ▪ Workers using steam cleaning equipment must be trained on operation and safety devices/procedures using the owners/operators manual. ▪ Use face shield **and** safety glasses or goggles, if steam cleaning. ▪ Stay out of the splash/steam radius. ▪ Pressure washer must have dead man switch. ▪ Do not direct steam at anyone. ▪ Do not hold objects with your feet or hands. ▪ Ensure that direction of spray minimizes spread of contaminants of concern. ▪ Use shielding as necessary.
	2B) Exposure to contaminants	2B) Exposure to contaminants ▪ Conduct air monitoring (see HASP). ▪ Wear proper PPE (see HASP). ▪ See MSDSs for hazards associated with the decon solutions used (if other than water alone us used).
	2C) Slips/Trips/Falls	2C) Slips/Trips/Falls ▪ Be cautious as ground/plastic can become slippery ▪ Use boots or boot covers with good traction
3. Vehicle Decontamination	3A) Vehicle traffic in and out of the CRZ	3A) Large Vehicle Traffic ▪ Always wear a hard hat, steel toe boots, and a high visibility vest (unless Tyveks are used and are high visibility). ▪ Vehicle drivers are not to exit the vehicle in the CRZ. ▪ Identify an individual to communicate with vehicle drivers and maintain order ▪ Trucks will be lined with plastic and kept out of direct contact with any contaminated materials during loading. Wear PPE when removing plastic lining from truck beds. ▪ If not in the vehicle, obtain eye contact with the driver, so he is aware of your presence and location in the CRZ. ▪ If you are driving the vehicle, be aware of personnel in the CRZ and maintain communication with the identified personnel.
	3B) Exposure to contaminants	3B) Exposure to contaminants ▪ Use safety glasses or goggles, Polycoated Tyvek (if level of contamination poses dermal hazard or to keep work clothes dry), high visibility vest (if high visibility Tyveks are not used) hard hats, steel toe boots, and gloves while cleaning contaminated materials. ▪ Do not doff PPE until decontamination of the vehicle is complete and a decontamination certificate has been issued by the HSO. ▪ Conduct air monitoring (see HASP). ▪ See MSDSs for hazards associated with the decon solutions (if other than water alone is used).

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Decontamination **Date of Analysis:** 5/30/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3C) Slips/Trips/Falls	3C) Slips/Trips/Falls ▪ Be cautious as ground/plastic can become slippery ▪ Use boots or boot covers with good traction
4. Equipment and Sample Decontamination	4A) Chemical exposure when handling contaminated sample jars and equipment	4A) Chemical exposure ▪ Wear PPE as outlined in the HASP. ▪ Refer to MSDS for specific hazards associated with decon solutions ▪ Monitor breathing zone for contaminants ▪ Monitor breathing zone for decon solutions (e.g., methanol, hexane, etc.) if appropriate (see HASP)
	4B) Materials Handling related injuries	4B) Materials Handling related injuries ▪ Use proper lifting techniques when lifting heavy equipment ▪ Use two person lift for heavy coolers
5. Personal Decontamination	5A) Exposure to contaminants	5A) Exposure to contaminants ▪ Avoid bringing contaminated materials via shoes and clothing into the CRZ by examining such prior to exiting the EZ. ▪ Removal of PPE will be performed by the following tasks in the listed order: ▪ Gross boot wash and rinse and removal ▪ Outer glove removal ▪ Suit removal ▪ Respirator removal (if worn). ▪ Inner glove removal ▪ Contaminated PPE is to be placed in the appropriate, provided receptacles. ▪ Respirators will be removed and decontaminated at a specified location within the CRZ by a designated technician, then placed in storage bag. ▪ Employees will wash hands, face, and any other exposed areas with soap and water. ▪ Portable eyewash stations and showers will be available should employees come into direct contact with contaminated materials. ▪ See MSDSs for hazards associated with the decontamination solutions used. ▪ Decon solutions will be disposed of according to the work plan.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Minimum Recommended PPE*: hard hat, steel-toed boots, safety glasses
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Mobilization/ Demobilization and Site Preparation	1A) See Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation JHA	1A) See Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation JHA
2. Communication	2A) Safety, crew unity	2A) Talk to each other. ▪ Log all workers and visitor on and off the site. ▪ Let other crewmembers know when you see a hazard. ▪ Avoid working near known hazards. ▪ Always know the wherabouts of fellow crewmembers. ▪ Carry a radio and spare batteries or cell phone ▪ Review Emergency Evacuation Procedures (see below).
3. Walking and working in the field	3A) Falling down, twisted ankles and knees, poor footing	3A) Always watch your footing. ▪ Horseplay is strictly prohibited ▪ Slow down and use extra caution around logs, rocks, and animal holes. ▪ Extremely steep slopes (>50%) can be hazardous under wet or dry conditions; consider an alternate route. ▪ Wear laced boots with a minimum 8" high upper and non-skid Vibram-type soles for ankle support and traction.
	3B) Falling objects	3B) Protect head agains falling objects. ▪ Wear your hardhat for protection from falling limbs and pinecones, and from tools and equipment carried by other crewmembers. ▪ Stay out of the woods during extremely high winds.
	3C) Chemical/Toxicological Hazards	3C) Chemical/Toxicological Hazards ▪ See HASP for appropriate level of PPE ▪ Use monitoring equipment, as outlined in HASP, to monitor breathing zone ▪ Read MSDSs for all chemicals brought to the site ▪ Be familiar with hazards associated with site contaminants. ▪ Ensure that all containers are properly labelled ▪ Decon thoroughly prior to consumption of food, beverage or tobacco.
	3D) Damage to eyes	3D) Protect eyes: ▪ Watch where you walk, ecpecially around trees and brush with limbs sticking out. ▪ Exercise caution when clearing limbs from tree trunks. Advise wearing eye protection. ▪ Ultraviolet light from the sun can be damaging to the eyes; look for sunglasses that specify significant protection from UV-A and UV-B radiation. If safety glasses require, use one's with tinted lenses
	3E) Bee and wasp stings	3E) See JHA for Insect Stings and Bites
	3F) Ticks and infected mosquitos	3F) See JHA for Insect Stings and Bites
	3G) Wild Animals	3G) Wild Animals ▪ Avoid phyisical contact with wild animals ▪ Do not threaten and/or conrner animals ▪ Make noise to get the animal to retreat. ▪ Stay in or return to vehicle/equipment if in danger

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3H) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from those plants:	3H) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from those plants: ▪ Look for signs of poisonous plants and avoid. ▪ Ensure all field workers can identify the plants. Mark identified poisonous plants with spray paint if working at a fixed location. ▪ Do not allow plant to touch any part of your body/clothing. ▪ Wear PPE as described in the HASP and wear Tyveks, gloves and boot covers if contact with plant is likely ▪ Always wash gloves before removing them. ▪ Discard PPE in accordance with the HASP. ▪ Use commercially available products such as Ivy Block or Ivy Wash as appropriate.
		 POISON IVY (Rhus toxicondendron L.) POISON OAK (Rhus diversiloba) POISON SUMAC (Rhus toxicondendron vernix)
	3I) Back Injuries	3I) Back Injuries ▪ Site personnel will be instructed on proper lifting techniques. ▪ Mechanical devices should be used to reduce manual handling of materials. ▪ Split heavy loads in to smaller loads ▪ Team lifting should be utilized if mechanical devices are not available. ▪ Make sure that path is clear prior to lift.
	3J) Shoveling	3J) Shoveling ▪ Select the proper shovel for the task. A long handled, flat bladed shovel is recommend for loose material ▪ Inspect the handle for splinters and/or cracks ▪ Ensure that the blade is securely attached to the handle ▪ Never be more than 15 inches from the material you are shoveling ▪ Stand with your feet about hip width for balance and keep the shovel close to your body. ▪ Bend from the knees (not the back) and tighten your stomach muscles as you lift. ▪ Avoid twisting movements. If you need to move the snow to one side reposition your feet to face the direction the snow will be going. ▪ Avoid lifting large shoveling too much at once. When lifting heavy material, pick up less to reduce the weight lifted. ▪ Pace yourself to avoid getting out of breath and becoming fatigued too soon. ▪ Be alert for signs of stress such as pain, numbness, burning and tingling. Stop immediately if you feel any of these symptoms.
	3K) Slips/Trips/Falls	3K) Slips/Trips/Falls ▪ Maintain work areas safe and orderly; unloading areas should be on even terrain; mark or repair possible tripping hazards. ▪ Site SHSO inspect the entire work area to identify and mark hazards. ▪ Maintain three points of contact when climbing ladders or onto/off of equipment

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3L) Overhead Hazards	3L) Overhead Hazards ▪ Personnel will be required to wear hard hats that meet ANSI Standard Z89.1. ▪ All ground personnel will stay clear of suspended loads. ▪ All equipment will be provided with guards, canopies or grills to protect the operator from falling or flying objects. ▪ All overhead hazards will be identified prior to commencing work operations.
	3M) Dropped Objects	3M) Dropped Objects ▪ Steel toe boots meeting ANSI Standard Z41 will be worn.
	3N) Noise	3N) Noise ▪ Hearing protection will be worn with a noise reduction rating capable of maintaining personal exposure below 85 dBA (ear muffs or plugs); all equipment will be equipped with manufacturer's required mufflers. Hearing protection shall be worn by all personnel working in or near heavy equipment.
	3O) Eye Injuries	3O) Eye Injuries ▪ Safety glasses meeting ANSI Standard Z87 will be worn.
	3P) Heavy Equipment (overhead hazards, spills, struck by or against)	3P) Heavy Equipment ▪ All operators will be trained and qualified to operate equipment ▪ Equipment will have seat belts. ▪ Operators will wear seat belts when operating equipment. ▪ Do not operate equipment on grades that exceed manufacturer's recommendations. ▪ Equipment will have guards, canopies or grills to protect from flying objects. ▪ Ground personnel will stay clear of all suspended loads. ▪ Personel are prohibited from riding on the buckets, or elsewhere on the equipment except for designated seats with proper seat belts or lifts specifically designed to carry workers. ▪ Ground personnel will wear high visibility vests ▪ Spill and absorbent materials will be readily available. ▪ Drip pans, polyethylene sheeting or other means will be used for secondary containment. ▪ Ground personnel will stay out of the swing radius of excavators. ▪ Eye contact with operators will be made before approaching equipment. ▪ Operator will acknowledge eye contact by removing his hands from the controls. ▪ Equipment will not be approached on blind sides. ▪ All equipment will be equipped with backup alarms and use spotters when significant physical movement of equipment occurs on-site, (i.e., other than in place excavation or truck loading). ▪ Inspect rigging prior to each use.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3Q) Struck by vehicle/equipment	3Q) Struck by vehicle/equipment ▪ Be aware of heavy equipment operations. ▪ Keep out of the swing radius of heavy equipment. ▪ Ground personnel in the vicinity of vehicles or heavy equipment operations will be within the view of the operator at all times. ▪ Ground personnel will be aware of the counterweight swing and maintain an adequate buffer zone. ▪ Ground personnel will not stand directly behind heavy equipment when it is in operation. ▪ Drivers will keep workers on foot in their vision at all times, if you lose sight of someone, Stop! ▪ Spotters will be used when backing up trucks and heavy equipment and when moving equipment. ▪ High visibility vests will be worn when workers are exposed to vehicular traffic at the site or on public roads.
	3R) Struck/cut by tools	3R) Struck/cut by tools ▪ Cut resistant work gloves will be worn when dealing with sharp objects. ▪ All hand and power tools will be maintained in safe condition. ▪ Do not drop or throw tools. Tools shall be placed on the ground or worksurface or handed to another employee in a safe manner. ▪ Guards will be kept in place while using hand and power tools**.**
	3S) Caught in/on/between	3S) Caught in/on/between ▪ Workers will not position themselves between equipment and a stationary object. ▪ Workers will not wear long hair down (place in pony-tail and tuck into shirt) or jewelry if working with tools/machinery.
	3T) Contact with Electricity/Lightning	3T) Contact with Electricity/Lighting ▪ All electrical tools and equipment will be equipped with GFCI. ▪ Electrical extension cords will be of the “Hard” or “Extra Hard” service type. ▪ All extension cords shall have a three-blade grounding plug. ▪ Personnel shall not use extension cords with damaged outer covers, exposed inner wires, or splices. ▪ Electrical cords shall not be laid across roads where vehicular traffic may damage the cord without appropriate guarding. ▪ All electrical work will be conducted by a licensed electrician. ▪ All equipment will be locked out and tagged out and rendered in a zero energy state prior to commencing any operation that may exposed workers to electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, etc. hazards. ▪ All utilities will be marked prior to excavation activities. ▪ All equipment will stay a minimum of 10 feet from overhead energized electrical lines (50 kV). This distance will increase by 4 inches for each 10 kV above 50 kV. Rule of Thumb: Stay 10 feet away from all overhead powerlines known to be 50 kV or less and 35 feet from all others.) ▪ The SHSO shall halt outdoor site operations whenever lightning is visible, outdoor work will not resume until 30 minutes after the last sighting of lightning.
	3U) Equipment failure	3U) Equipment failure ▪ All equipment will be inspected before use. If any safety problems are noted, the equipment should be tagged and removed from service until repaired or replaced.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3V) Hand & power tool usage.	3V) Hand & power tool usage ▪ Daily inspections will be performed. ▪ Ensure guards are in place and are in good condition. ▪ Remove broken or damaged tools from service. ▪ Use the tool for its intended purpose. ▪ Use in accordance with manufacturers instructions. ▪ No tampering with electrical equipment is allowed (e.g., splicing cords, cutting the grounding prong off plug, etc.) ▪ See JHA for Power Tool Use - Electrical and Power Tool Use - Gasoline
	3W) Fire Protection	3W) Fire Protection ▪ Ensure that adequate number and type of fire extinguishers are present at the site ▪ Inspect fire extinguishers on a monthly basis – document ▪ All employees who are expected to use fire exinguishers will have received training on an annual basis. ▪ Obey no-smoking policy ▪ Open fires are prohibited ▪ Maintain good housekeeping. Keep rubbish and combustibles to a minimum. ▪ Keep flammable liquids in small containers with lids closed or a safety can. ▪ When dispensing flammable liquids, do in well vented area and bond and ground containers.
	3X) Confined Space Entry	3X) Confined Space Entry ▪ See JHA for Confined Space Entry
4. Environmental health considerations	4A) Heat Stress	4A) Take precautions to prevent heat stress ▪ Remain constantly aware of the four basic factors that determine the degree of heat stress (air temperature, humidity, air movement, and heat radiation) relative to the surrounding work environmental heat load. ▪ Know the signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion, heat cramps, and heat stroke. Heat stroke is a true medical emergency requiring immediate emergency response action. NOTE: The severity of the effects of a given environmental heat stress is decreased by reducing the work load, increasing the frequency and/or duration of rest periods, and by introducing measures which will protect employees from hot environments. ▪ Maintain adequate water intake by drinking water periodically in small amounts throughout the day (flavoring water with citrus flavors or extracts enhances palatability). ▪ Allow approximately 2 weeks with progressive degrees of heat exposure and physical exertion for substantial acclimatization. ▪ Acclimatization is necessary regardless of an employee's physical condition (the better one's physical condition, the quicker the acclimatization). Tailor the work schedule to fit the climate, the physical condition of employees, and mission requirements. ▪ A reduction of work load markedly decreases total heat stress. ▪ Lessen work load and/or duration of physical exertion the first days of heat exposure to allow gradual acclimatization. ▪ Alternate work and rest periods. More severe conditions may require longer rest periods and electrolyte fluid replacement.

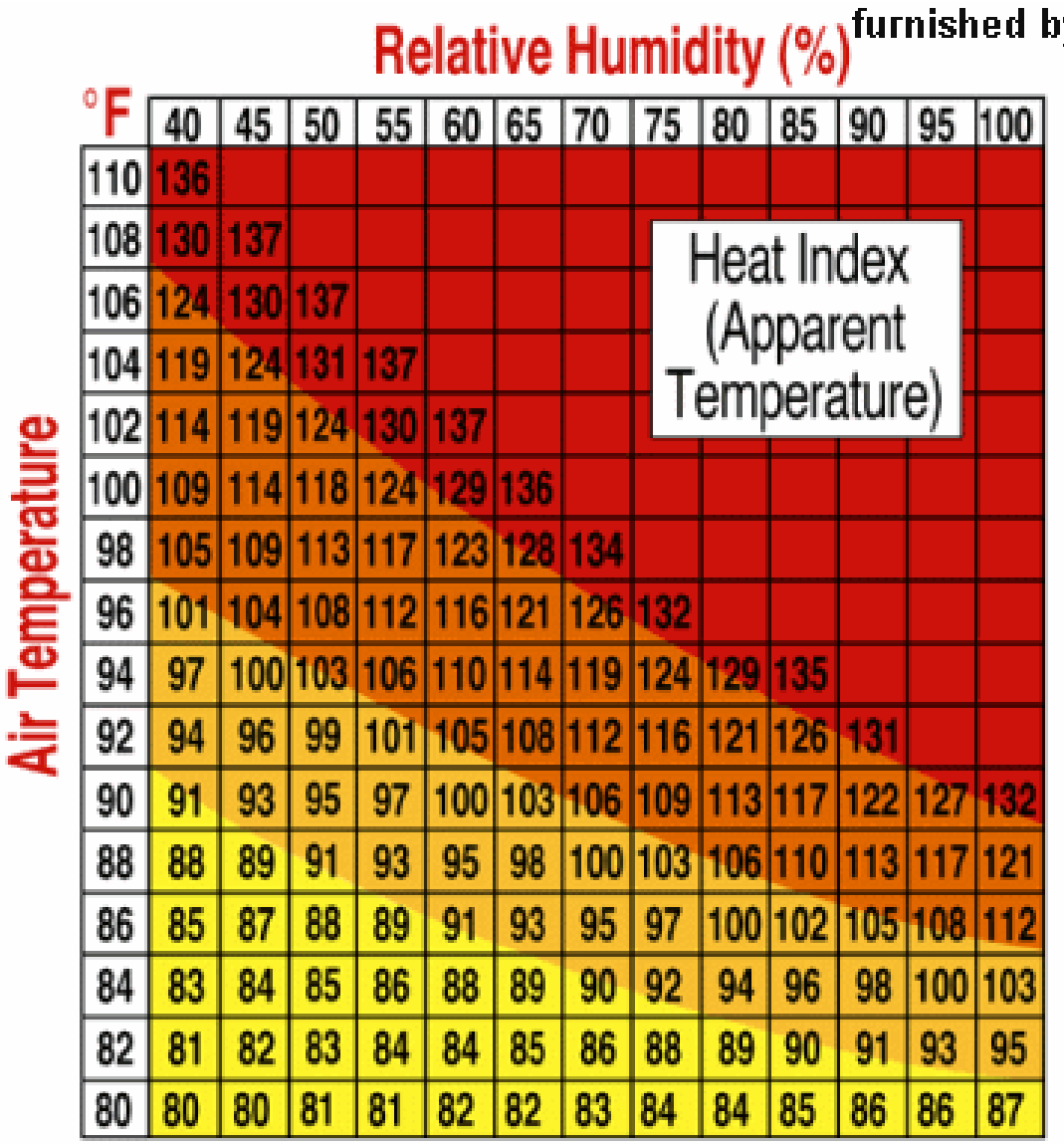
MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Field Work - General **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	4B) Wet Bulb Globe Temperature (WBGT) Index	4B) WBGT ▪ Curtail or suspend physical work when conditions are extremely severe (see attached Heat Stress Index). ▪ Compute a Wet Bulb Globe Temperature Index to determine the level of physical activity (take WBGT index measurements in a location that is similar or closely approximates the environment to which employees will be exposed). WBGT THRESHOLD VALUES FOR INSTITUTING PREVENTIVE MEASURES 80-90 degrees F — Fatigue possible with prolonged exposure and physical activity. 90-105 degrees F — Heat exhaustion and heat stroke possible with prolonged exposure and physical activity. 105-130 degrees F — Heat exhaustion and heat stroke are likely with prolonged heat exposure and physical activity.
	4C) Cold Extremes	4C) Take precautions to prevent cold stress injuries ▪ Cover all exposed skin and be aware of frostbite. While cold air will not freeze the tissues of the lungs, slow down and use a mask or scarf to minimize the effect of cold air on air passages. ▪ Dress in layers with wicking garments (those that carry moisture away from the body – e.g., cotton) and a weatherproof slicker. A wool outer garment is recommended. ▪ Take layers off as you heat up; put them on as you cool down. ▪ Wear head protection that provides adequate insulation and protects the ears. ▪ Maintain your energy level. Avoid exhaustion and over-exertion which causes sweating, dampens clothing, and accelerates loss of body heat and increases the potential for hypothermia. ▪ Acclimate to the cold climate to minimize discomfort. ▪ Maintain adequate water/fluid intake to avoid dehydration.
	4D) Wind	4D) Effects of the wind ▪ Wind chill greatly affects heat loss (see attached Wind Chill Index). ▪ Avoid marking in old, defective timber, especially hardwoods, during periods of high winds due to snag hazards.
	4E) Thunderstorms	4E) Thunderstorms ▪ Monitor weather channels to determine if electrical storms are forcased. ▪ Plan ahead and identify safe locations to be in the event of a storm. (e.g., sturdy building, vehicle, etc.) ▪ Suspend all field work at the first sound of thurnder. You should be in a safe place when the time between the lightning and thunder is less than 30 seconds. ▪ Only return to work 30 minutes after the after the last strike or sound of thunder

furnished by National Weather Service Gray, ME



With Prolonged Exposure and/or Physical Activity

Extreme Danger
Heat stroke or sunstroke highly likely
Danger
Sunstroke, muscle cramps, and/or heat exhaustion likely
Extreme Caution
Sunstroke, muscle cramps, and/or heat exhaustion possible
Caution
Fatigue possible

Wind Chill Chart

Wind (mph) \ Temperature (°F)	40	35	30	25	20	15	10	5	0	-5	-10	-15	-20	-25	-30	-35	-40	-45
Calm																		
5	36	31	25	19	13	7	1	-5	-11	-16	-22	-28	-34	-40	-46	-52	-57	-63
10	34	27	21	15	9	3	-4	-10	-16	-22	-28	-35	-41	-47	-53	-59	-66	-72
15	32	25	19	13	6	0	-7	-13	-19	-26	-32	-39	-45	-51	-58	-64	-71	-77
20	30	24	17	11	4	-2	-9	-15	-22	-29	-35	-42	-48	-55	-61	-68	-74	-81
25	29	23	16	9	3	-4	-11	-17	-24	-31	-37	-44	-51	-58	-64	-71	-78	-84
30	28	22	15	8	1	-5	-12	-19	-26	-33	-39	-46	-53	-60	-67	-73	-80	-87
35	28	21	14	7	0	-7	-14	-21	-27	-34	-41	-48	-55	-62	-69	-76	-82	-89
40	27	20	13	6	-1	-8	-15	-22	-29	-36	-43	-50	-57	-64	-71	-78	-84	-91
45	26	19	12	5	-2	-9	-16	-23	-30	-37	-44	-51	-58	-65	-72	-79	-86	-93
50	26	19	12	4	-3	-10	-17	-24	-31	-38	-45	-52	-60	-67	-74	-81	-88	-95
55	25	18	11	4	-3	-11	-18	-25	-32	-39	-46	-54	-61	-68	-75	-82	-89	-97
60	25	17	10	3	-4	-11	-19	-26	-33	-40	-48	-55	-62	-69	-76	-84	-91	-98

Frostbite Times — 30 minutes — 10 minutes — 5 minutes

$$\text{Wind Chill (°F)} = 35.74 + 0.6215T - 35.75(V^{0.16}) + 0.4275T(V^{0.16})$$

Where, T= Air Temperature (°F) V= Wind Speed (mph)

Effective 11/01/01

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Groundwater Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 9/21/06

Minimum Recommended PPE*: steel-toed boots, safety glasses, chemical resistant gloves
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Mobilization	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation
2. General Site Hazards	2A) See JHA Field Work - General	2A) See JHA Field Work - General
	2B) Chemical exposure	2B) Chemical Exposure ▪ Read HASP and determine air monitoring and PPE needs.
3. Calibrate monitoring equipment	3A) Exposure to calibration gases	3A) Exposure to calibration gases ▪ Review equipment manuals ▪ Calibrate in a clean, well ventilated area
4. Opening the well cap, taking water level readings	4A) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from poisonous plants	4A) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from those plants: ▪ Look for signs of poisonous plants and avoid. ▪ Ensure all field workers can identify the plants. Mark identified poisonous plants with spray paint if working at a fixed location. ▪ Wear PPE as described in the HASP. ▪ Do not touch any part of your body/clothing. ▪ Always wash gloves before removing them. ▪ Discard PPE in accordance with the HASP. ▪ Use commercially available products such as Ivy Block or Ivy Wash as appropriate.
	4B) Contact with biting insects (i.e., spiders, bees, etc.) which may have constructed a nest in the well cap/well.	4B) Contact with stinging/biting insects ▪ Discuss the types of insects expected at the Site and be able to identify them. ▪ Look for signs of insects in and around the well. ▪ Wear Level of PPE as described in the HASP. At a minimum, follow guidelines in the JHA "Insects Stings and Bites." ▪ If necessary, wear protective netting over your head/face. ▪ Avoid contact with the insects if possible. ▪ Inform your supervisor and the Site Health and Safety Supervisor if you have any allergies to insects and insect bites. Make sure you have identification of your allergies with you at all times and appropriate response kits if applicable. ▪ Get medical help immediately if you are bitten by a black widow or brown recluse, or if you have a severe reaction to any spider bite or bee sting.
	4C) Exposure to hazardous Inhalation and contact with hazardous substances (VOC contaminated groundwater/ soil); liquid splash; flammable atmospheres.	4C) Exposure to hazardous substances ▪ Wear PPE as identified in HASP. ▪ Review hazardous properties of site contaminants with workers before sampling operations begin ▪ Immediately monitor breathing zone after opening well to determine exposure and verify that level of PPE is adequate – see Action Levels in HASP ▪ Monitor headspace in well. After the initial headspace reading (if required by the Work Plan), allow the well to vent for several minutes before obtaining water level and before sampling. ▪ When decontaminating equipment wear additional eye/face protection over the safety glasses such as a face shield.
	4D) Back strain due to lifting bailers or pumps and from moving equipment to well locations	4D) Back strain ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Groundwater Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 9/21/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	4E) Foot injuries from dropped equipment	4E) Foot Injuries ▪ Be aware when moving objects, ensure you have a good grip when lifting and carrying objects. ▪ Do not carry more than you can handle safely ▪ Wear Steel toed boots
5. Collecting water samples	5A) Fire/Explosion/Contamination hazard from refueling generators	5A) Fire/Explosion/Contamination hazard from refueling generators ▪ Turn the generator off and let it cool down before refueling ▪ Segregate fuel and other hydrocarbons from samples to minimize contamination potential ▪ Transport fuels in approved safety containers. The use of containers other than those specifically designed to carry fuel is prohibited ▪ See JHA for Gasoline use
	5B) Electrocution	5B) Electrocution ▪ A ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) device must protect all AC electrical circuits. ▪ Use only correctly grounded equipment. Never use three-pronged cords which have had the third prong broken off. ▪ Make sure that the electrical cords from generators and power tools are not allowed to be in contact with water ▪ Do not stand in wet areas while operating power equipment ▪ Always make sure all electrically-powered sampling equipment is in good repair. Report any problems so the equipment can be repaired or replaced. ▪ When unplugging a cord, pull on the plug rather than the cord. ▪ Never do repairs on electrical equipment unless you are both authorized and qualified to do so.
	5C) Exposure to contaminants	5C) Exposure to Contaminants ▪ Stand up wind when sampling ▪ Monitor breathing zone with appropriate monitoring equipment (see HASP) ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ See section 4C) under Safe Practices above
	5D) Infectious water born diseases	5D) Infectious water born diseases ▪ Wear chemical resistant gloves and other PPE – as identified in HASP ▪ Prevent water from contacting skin ▪ Wash exposed skin with soap and water ASAP after sampling event ▪ Ensure that all equipment is adequately decontaminated using a 10% bleach solution
	5E) Exposure to water preservatives	5E) Exposure to water preservatives ▪ Work in a well ventilated area, upwind of samples ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ When preserving samples always add acid to water, avoid the opposite. ▪ See JHA Working with Preservatives
	5F) Slips/trips/falls	5F) Slips/trips/falls ▪ Ground can become wet/muddy, created by spilled water ▪ Place all purged water in drums for removal ▪ Wear good slip resistant footwear
	5G) Repetitive Motion and other Ergonomic Issues	5G) Ergonomic Issues ▪ Use mechanical means where possible to raise and lower equipment into well. ▪ Alternate raising and lowering equipment between field sampling team members, and alternate bailing the well. ▪ Use safe lifting techniques.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Groundwater Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 9/21/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
6. Sample Processing	6A) Contaminated water	6A) Contaminated water ▪ Wear appropriate PPE as identified in HASP ▪ Decontaminate outside of bottles ▪ Prevent water from contacting skin ▪ Work in well ventilated area – upwind of samples ▪ Waste will be returned to the operation office for storage and disposal
7. Shipping Samples	7A) Freeze burns, back strain, hazardous chemical exposure, sample leakage	7A) Freeze burns, back strain, hazardous chemical exposure, sample leakage ▪ Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves as identified in HASP. ▪ Wear leather or insulated gloves when handling dry ice. ▪ Follow safe lifting techniques – get help lifting heavy coolers. ▪ Samples that contain hazardous materials under the DOT definition, must be packaged, manifested and shipped by personnel that have the appropriate DOT HAZMAT training.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Minimum Recommended PPE*: Long sleeved shirt and pants, light colored clothing
*See HASP for all required PPE

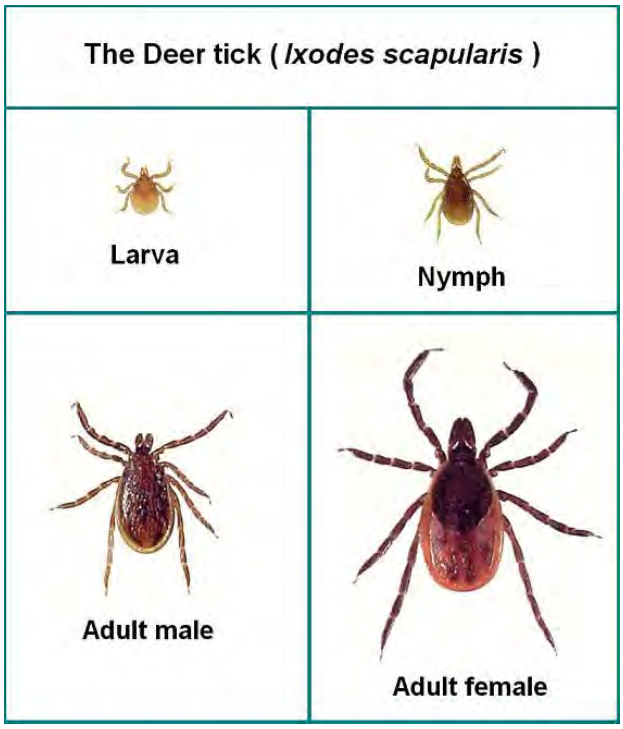
Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
While adult ticks are the easiest to identify by species, immature stages of ticks may also transmit some pathogens. In addition, male and female ticks of the same species may look different. Of the many different tick species found throughout the world, only a select few bite and transmit disease to humans. Ticks common to the **northeast** are shown below. The maps provide expected distribution of ticks that cause disease.		
 **American Dog Tick**		American dog tick is the most commonly identified species responsible for transmitting *Rickettsia rickettsii*, which causes Rocky Mountain spotted fever in humans. The American dog tick can also transmit tularemia. This tick is widely distributed east of the Rocky Mountains. Larvae and nymphs feed on small rodents. Dogs and medium-sized mammals are the preferred hosts of adult *D. variabilis*, although it feeds readily on other large mammals, including humans. Distribution areas are shown in yellow (Center for Disease Control). 
 **Blacklegged Tick (a/k/a Deer Tick)** **See additional pictures of Deer Tick on next page.**		The blacklegged tick (Ixodes scapularis), commonly known as the **"deer tick",** can transmit the organisms responsible for anaplasmosis, babesiosis, and Lyme disease. This tick is widely distributed in the northeastern and upper midwestern United States.Larvae and nymphs feed on small mammals and birds, while adults feed on larger mammals and will bite humans on occasion. It is important to note that the pathogen that causes Lyme disease is maintained by wild rodent and other small mammal reservoirs, and is not transmitted everywhere that the blacklegged tick lives. In some regions, particularly in the southern U.S., the tick has very different feeding habits that make it an unlikely vector in the spread of human disease. Distribution areas are shown in yellow (CDC). 

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices



Note: Ticks are shown larger than actual size.

Lone star tick

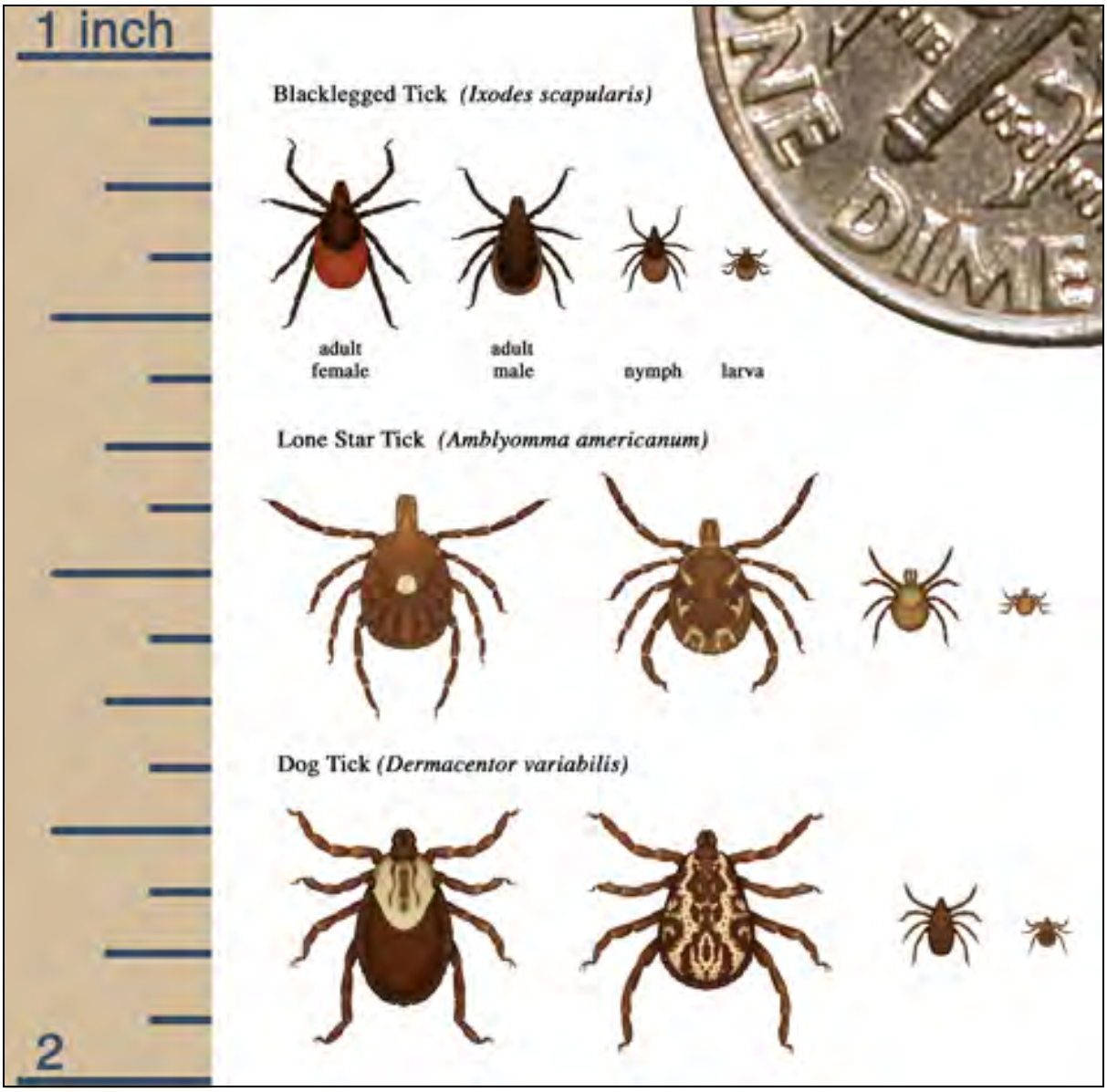
The lone star tick (Amblyomma americanum) transmits Ehrlichia chaffeensis and Ehrlichia ewingii, causing human ehrlichiosis, tularemia, and STARI. The lone star tick is primarily found in the southeastern and eastern United States. White-tailed deer are a major host of lone star ticks and appear to represent one natural reservoir for E. chaffeensis. Larvae and nymphs feed on birds and deer. Both nymphal and adult ticks may be associated with the transmission of pathogens to humans. Distribution areas are shown in yellow (CDC).

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices



Most ticks go through four life stages: egg, six-legged larva, eight-legged nymph, and adult. After hatching from the eggs, ticks must eat blood at every stage to survive. Ticks that require this many hosts can take up to 3 years to complete their full life cycle, and most will die because they don't find a host for their next feeding. The above picture shows the life stages of the Blacklegged Tick (Deer Tick), Lone Star Tick, and the American Dog Tick.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Traveling/working in areas with potential Tick Bites –Example outdoor wooded areas or fields.	1. Lyme Disease, Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever, etc.	1A) Spray clothing with insect repellant containing DEET or Permethrin as a barrier. Treat outer layer of field clothing by spraying with tick repellent product such as "Tick Stuff" (which contains permethrin) and allowing the treated clothing to dry before wearing it is advisable. **Follow the manufacturer's instructions for the specific tick repellent used.** 1B) Wear light colored clothing that fits tightly at the wrists, ankles, and waist. 1C) Each outer garment should overlap the one above it. 1D) Cover trouser legs with high socks or boots. 1E) Tuck in shirt tails. 1F) Search the body on a regular basis, especially hair and clothing; ticks generally do not attach for the first couple of hours. 1G) Conduct a full-body tick check using a hand-held or full-length mirror to view all parts of your body upon return from the field. 1H) Examine field gear. Ticks can ride into the home on clothing, boots, bags, etc., then attach to a person later. Tumble clothes in a dryer on high heat for an hour to kill remaining ticks. 1I) Bathe or shower as soon as possible after coming indoors (preferably within two hours) to wash off and more easily find ticks that are crawling on you. 1J) If a tick becomes attached, pull it by grasping it as close as possible to the point of attachment and pull straight out with gentle pressure. Wash skin with soap and water then cleanse with rubbing alcohol. Place the tick in an empty container for later identification, if the victim should have a reaction. Record dates of exposure and removal. 1K) Do not try to remove the tick by burning with a match or covering it with chemical agents. 1L) If you can not remove the tick, or the head detaches, seek propmt medical help. 1M) Watch for warning signs of illness: a large red spot on the bite area; fever, chills, headache, joint and muscle ache, significant fatigue, and facial paralysis are reactions that may appear within two weeks of the attack. Symptoms specific to Lyme disease include: confusion, short-term memory loss, and disorientation.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
2. Working/traveling in areas with potential bee and wasp stings- Example wooded areas and fields	2. Allergic reactions, painful stings	2A) Be alert to hives in brush or in hollow logs. Watch for insects travelling in and out of one location. 2B) If you or anyone you are working with is known to have allergic reactions to bee stings, tell the rest of the crew and your supervisor. Make sure you carry emergency medication with you at all times. 2C) Wear long sleeve shirts and trousers; tuck in shirt.. Bright colors and metal objects may attract bees. 2D) If you are stung, cold compresses may bring relief. 2E) If a stinger is left behind, scrape it off the skin. Do not use a tweezers as this squeezes the venom sack, worsening the injury. 2F) If the victim develops hives, asthmatic breathing, tissue swelling, or a drop in blood pressure, seek medical help immediately. Give victim antihistime, (Benadryl, chlo-amine tabs).
3. Traveling/working in areas of potential Mosquito Bites- Example- Woods, fields, near bodies of water and etc.	3. Skin irritation, encephalitis	3A) Wear long sleeves and trousers. 3B) Avoid heavy scents. 3C) Use insect repellants. If using DEET, do not apply directly to skin, apply to clothing only. 3D) Carry after-bite medication to reduce skin irritation.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis

Job Title: Insect Stings and Bites **Date of Analysis:** 04/23/2012

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
4. Traveling/Working in areas of potential Spider Bites **Brown Recluse Spider**  Found in spaces with secluded, dry, sheltered areas such as underneath structures logs, or in piles of rocks or leaves, or indoors in dark closets, shoes, or attics. **Black Widow**  Found in spaces containing undisturbed areas such as woodpiles, under eaves, fences, and other areas where debris has accumulated. They may also be found living in outdoor toilets where flies are plentiful.	4. Itching, rash, pain, blisters, difficulty breathing, nausea and vomiting, high blood pressure, etc. **Brown Recluse:** Cannot bite humans without some form of counter pressure, for example, through unintentional contact that traps the spider against the skin. Bites may cause a stinging sensation with localized pain. A small white blister usually develops at the site of the bite. The venom of a brown recluse can cause a severe lesion by destroying skin tissue. **This skin lesion will require professional medical attention.** **Black Widow:** Pain at the bite area and then spreads to the chest, abdomen, or the entire body.	4A) Inspect or shake out any clothing, shoes, towels, or field equipment/gear before use. 4B) Wear protective clothing such as a long-sleeved shirt and long pants, hat, gloves, and boots when handling stacked or undisturbed piles of materials. 4C) Minimize the empty spaces between stacked materials. 4D) Remove and reduce debris and rubble from around the work areas. 4E) If possible, trim or eliminate tall grasses from around long-term work areas. Avoid these areas whenever possible. 4F) Store clothing/gear and field equipment in tightly closed plastic bags. 4G) Keep your tetanus boosters up-to-date (every 10 years). Spider bites can become infected with tetanus spores.

Completed by: Annette McLean Date 10/14/2011

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Minimum Recommended PPE*: High visibility vest, hard hat, steel-toed boots, safety glasses, hearing protection
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Prepare for Site Visit	1A) N/A	1A) Prior to leaving for site ▪ Obtain and review HASP prior to site visit, if possible ▪ Determine PPE needs – bring required PPE to the site, if not otherwise being provided at the site (e.g., steel toed boots) ▪ Determine training and medical monitoring needs and ensure all required Health and Safety training and medical monitoring has been received and is current ▪ Ensure all workers are fit for duty (alert, well rested, and mentally and physically fit to perform work assignment) ▪ If respiratory protection is required/potentially required, ensure that training and fit-testing has occurred within the past year. ▪ Familiarize yourself with route to the site
	1B) Vehicle defects	1B) Inspect company owned/leased vehicle for defects such as: ▪ Flat tires ▪ Windshield wipers worn or torn ▪ Oil puddles under vehicle ▪ Headlights, brake lights, turn signals not working
	1C) Insufficient emergency equipment, unsecured loads	1C) Insufficient emergency equipment, unsecured loads ▪ Ensure vehicle has first aid kit and that all medications are current (if first aid kits are not provided at the site) ▪ Ensure vehicle is equpped with warning flashers and/or flares and that the warning flashers work ▪ Cell phones are recommended to call for help in the event of an emergency ▪ Vehicles carrying tools must have a safety cage in place. All tools must be properly secured ▪ Vehicles must be equipped with chocks if the vehicle is to be left running, unattended. ▪ Ensure sufficient gasoline is in the tank
2. Operating vehicles – general	2A) Collisions, unsafe driving conditions	2A) Drive Defensively! ▪ Seat belts must be used at all times when operating any vehicle on company business. ▪ Drive at safe speed for road conditions ▪ Maintain adequate following distance ▪ Pull over and stop if you have to look at a map ▪ Try to park so that you don't have to back up to leave. ▪ If backing in required, walk around vehicle to identify any hazards (especially low level hazards that may be difficult to see when in the vehicle) that might be present. Use a spotter if necessary
3. Driving to the jobsite	3A) Dusty, winding, narrow roads	3A) Dusty, winding, narrow roads ▪ Drive confidently and defensively at all times. ▪ Go slow around corners, occasionally clearing the windshield.
	3B) Rocky or one-lane roads	3B) Rocky or one-lane roads ▪ Stay clear of gullies and trenches, drive slowly over rocks. ▪ Yield right-of-way to oncoming vehicles---find a safe place to pull over.
	3C) Stormy weather, near confused tourists	3C) Stormy weather, near confused tourists ▪ Inquire about conditions before leaving the office. ▪ Be aware of oncoming storms. ▪ Drive to avoid accident situations created by the mistakes of others.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	3D) When angry or irritated	3D) When angry or irritated ▪ Attitude adjustment; change the subject or work out the problem before driving the vehicle. Let someone else drive.
	3E) Turning around on narrow roads	3E) Turning around on narrow roads ▪ Safely turn out with as much room as possible. ▪ Know what is ahead and behind the vehicle. ▪ Use a backer if available.
	3F) Sick or medicated	3F) Sick or medicated ▪ Let others on the crew know you do not feel well. ▪ Let someone else drive.
	3G) On wet or slimy roads	3G) On wet or slimy roads ▪ Drive slow and safe, wear seatbelts.
	3H) Animals on road	3H) Animals on road ▪ Drive slowly, watch for other animals nearby. ▪ Be alert for animals darting out of wooded areas
4. Gain permission to enter site	4A) Hostile landowner, livestock, pets	4A) Hostile landowner, livestock, pets ▪ Talk to land owner, be courteous and diplomatic ▪ Ensure all animals have been secured away from work area
5. Mobilization/ Demobilization of Equipment and Supplies	5A) Struck by Heavy Equipment/Vehicles	5A) Struck by heavy equipment ▪ Be aware of heavy equipment operations. ▪ Keep out of the swing radius of heavy equipment. ▪ Ground personnel in the vicinity of heavy equipment operations will be within the view of the operator at all times ▪ Employees shall wear a high visibility vest or T-shirt (reflective vest required if working at night). ▪ Ground personnel will be aware of the counterweight swing and maintain an adequate buffer zone. ▪ Ground personnel will not stand directly behind heavy equipment when it is in operation.
	5B) Struck by Equipment/Supplies	5B) Struck by Equipment/Supplies ▪ Workers will maintain proper space around their work area, if someone enters it, stop work. ▪ When entering another worker's work space, give a verbal warning so they know you are there.
	5C) Overexertion Unloading/Loading Supplies	5C) Overexertion Unloading/Loading Supplies ▪ Train workers on proper body mechanics, do not bend or twist at the waist while exerting force or lifting. ▪ Tightly secure all loads to the truck bed to avoid load shifting while in transit.
	5D) Caught in/on/between	5D) Caught in/on/between ▪ Do not place yourself between two vehicles or between a vehicle and a fixed object.
	5E) Slip/Trip/Fall	5E) 1E). Slip/Trip/Fall ▪ Mark all holes and low spots in area with banner tape. Instruct personnel to avoid these areas. ▪ Drivers will maintain 3 point contact when mounting/dismounting vehicles/equipment. ▪ Drivers will check surface before stepping, not jumping down.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis – HASP Format

Job Title: Mobilization/Demobilization and Site Preparation **Date of Analysis:** 8/15/06

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	5F) Vehicle accident	5F) Vehicle accident ▪ Employees should follow MACTEC vehicle operation policy and be aware of all stationary and mobile vehicles.
6. Site Preparation	6A) Slip/Trip/Fall	6A) Slip/Trip/Fall ▪ Mark all holes and low spots in area with banner tape. Instruct personnel to avoid these areas
7. Installation of soil erosion and sediment controls	7A) Overexertion	7A) Overexertion ▪ Workers will be trained in the proper method of placing erosion controls. ▪ Do not bend and twist at the waist while lifting or exerting force.
	7B) Struck by Equipment/Supplies	7C) Struck by Equipment/Supplies ▪ Workers will maintain proper space around their work area, if someone enters it, stop work. ▪ When entering another worker's work space, give a verbal warning so they know you are there.
8. Driving back from the jobsite	8A) See hazards listed under item #3	8A) See safe work practices under item #3

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Soil Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 5/1/07

Minimum Recommended PPE*: High visibility vest, hard hat, steel-toed boots, safety glasses, hearing protection
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Prepare for sampling event	1A) Chemical exposure	1A) Chemical Exposure ▪ Read HASP and determine air monitoring and PPE needs.
2. Mobilization	4A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation	2A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation
3. General Site Hazards	3A) See JHA Field Work - General	3A) See JHA Field Work - General
4. Carrying equipment to site location	4B) Back or muscle strain	4A) Back or muscle strain ▪ Use proper lifting techniques when lifting pumps or generators ▪ Use mechanical aids if available ▪ Use 2 person lift for heavy items
5. Calibrate monitoring equipment	5A) Exposure to calibration gases	5A) Exposure to calibration gases ▪ Review equipment manuals ▪ Calibrate in a clean, well ventilated area
6. Preparing sampling location	6A) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from poisonous plants	6A) Contact with poisonous plants or the oil from those plants: ▪ Look for signs of poisonous plants and avoid. ▪ Wear PPE as described in the HASP. ▪ Do not touch anything part of your body/clothing. ▪ Always wash gloves before removing them. ▪ Discard PPE in accordance with the HASP.
	6B) Contact with biting insects (i.e., spiders, bees, etc.)	6B) Contact with stinging/biting insects ▪ Discuss the types of insects expected at the Site and be able to identify them. ▪ Look for signs of insects in and around the well. ▪ Wear Level of PPE as described in the HASP. At a minimum, follow guidelines in the JHA "Insects Stings and Bites." ▪ If necessary, wear protective netting over your head/face. ▪ Avoid contact with the insects if possible. ▪ Inform your supervisor and the Site Health and Safety Supervisor if you have any allergies to insects and insect bites. Make sure you have identification of your allergies with you at all times and appropriate response kits if applicable. ▪ Get medical help immediately if you are bitten by a black widow or brown recluse, or if you have a severe reaction to any spider bite or bee sting.
	6C) Exposure to hazardous Inhalation and contact with hazardous substances (VOC contaminated soil); flammable atmospheres.	6C) Exposure to hazardous substances ▪ Wear PPE as identified in HASP. ▪ Review hazardous properties of site contaminants with workers before sampling operations begin ▪ Monitor breathing zone air in accordance with HASP to determine levels of contaminants present. ▪ When decontaminating equipment wear additional eye/face protection over the safety glasses such as a face shield.
	6D) Back strain due to lifting or moving equipment to sampling locations	6D) Back strain ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Soil Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 5/1/07

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	6E) Foot injuries from dropped equipment	6E) Foot Injuries ▪ Be aware when moving objects, ensure you have a good grip when lifting and carrying objects. ▪ Do not carry more than you can handle safely ▪ Wear steel toed boots
7. Collecting soil samples	7A) Working around drill rigs	7A) See JHA - Drilling
	7B) Encountering underground or overhead utilities	7B) Have all utilities located.
	7C) Fire/Explosion/Contamination hazard from refueling generators	7C) Fire/Explosion/Contamination hazard from refueling generators ▪ Turn the generator off and let it cool down before refueling ▪ Segregate fuel and other hydrocarbons from samples to minimize contamination potential ▪ Transport fuels in approved safety containers. The use of containers other than those specifically designed to carry fuel is prohibited ▪ See JHA for Gasoline use
	7D) Electrocution	7D) Electrocution ▪ A ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) device must protect all AC electrical circuits. ▪ Use only correctly grounded equipment. Never use three-pronged cords which have had the third prong broken off. ▪ Make sure that the electrical cords from generators and power tools are not allowed to be in contact with water ▪ Do not stand in wet areas while operating power equipment ▪ Always make sure all electrically-powered sampling equipment is in good repair. Report any problems so the equipment can be repaired or replaced. ▪ When unplugging a cord, pull on the plug rather than the cord. ▪ Never do repairs on electrical equipment unless you are both authorized and qualified to do so.
	7E) Exposure to contaminants	7E) Exposure to Contaminants ▪ Stand up wind when sampling ▪ Monitor breathing zone with appropriate monitoring equipment (see HASP) ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ See section 4C) under Safe Practices above
	7F) Exposure to preservatives	7F) Exposure to preservatives ▪ Work in a well ventilated area, upwind of samples ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ Review MSDSs
	7G) Slips/trips/falls	7G) Slips/trips/falls ▪ Ground can become wet/muddy ▪ Wear good slip resistant footwear
	7H) Lifting Injury	7H) Lifting injury ▪ Use proper lifting techniques when carrying quantities of samples ▪ Use proper ergonomics when hand digging for samples
	7I) Eye injury	7I) Eye Injury ▪ Wear eye protection when using picks or similar devices to loosen soil
	7J) Fire	7J) Fire ▪ When using gas powered auger, maintain fire watch whenever fueling or otherwise handling gasoline ▪ See JHA - Gasoline

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Soil Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 5/1/07

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
8. Soil sampling using floor corer	8A) Back injury	8A) Back Injury ▪ Use proper lifting techniques when moving floor corer and generator ▪ Use mechanincal aids if available ▪ Use two person lift for heavy items.
	8B) Electric Shock	8B) Electric Shock ▪ Use electric cords free from defects ▪ Keep cords out of water ▪ Ensure all electrical equipment is properly grounded ▪ Use GFCI
	8C) Hearing	8C) Hearing ▪ Wear hearing protection
	8D) Fire	8D) Fire ▪ When using generator, maintain fire watch whenever refueling or otherwise handling gasoline ▪ See JHA - Gasoline
	8E) Contamination	8E) Contamination ▪ Use appropriate PPE for the contaminants of concern (see HASP). ▪ Minimize sample contact ▪ Label sample in accordance with procedures ▪ Monitor breathing zone levels.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Soil Vapor and Sub-Slab-Indoor Air Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 11/1/2007

Minimum Recommended PPE*: steel-toed boots, safety glasses, chemical resistant gloves-nitrile, flashlight/lamp
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Mobilization	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation	1A) See JHA Mobilization/Demobilization/Site Preparation
2. General Site Hazards	2A) See JHA Field Work - General	2A) See JHA Field Work - General
	2B) Chemical exposure	2B) Chemical Exposure ▪ Read HASP and determine air monitoring and PPE needs.
3. Calibrate monitoring equipment	3A) Exposure to calibration gases	3A) Exposure to calibration gases ▪ Review equipment manuals ▪ Calibrate in a clean, well ventilated area
4. Access Residence or outdoor location	4A) Tripping hazards	4A) Observe floors/stairs for potential tripping hazards
	4B) Back strain	4B) Watch back when carrying equipment into residence
	4C) Chemical Hazard	4C) Be careful when identifying residential chemicals ▪ Wear PPE as described in the HASP.
5. Drill Hole in basement floor or exterior location	5A) Electrocution	5A) Electrocution ▪ A ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) device must protect all AC electrical circuits. ▪ Use only correctly grounded equipment. Never use three-pronged cords which have had the third prong broken off. ▪ Make sure that the electrical cords from generators and power tools are not allowed to be in contact with water ▪ Do not stand in wet areas while operating power equipment ▪ Always make sure all electrically-powered sampling equipment is in good repair. Report any problems so the equipment can be repaired or replaced. ▪ When unplugging a cord, pull on the plug rather than the cord. ▪ Never do repairs on electrical equipment unless you are both authorized and qualified to do so.
	5B) Exposure to hazardous Inhalation and contact with hazardous substances (VOC contaminated Soil Vapor).	5B) Exposure to hazardous substances ▪ Wear PPE as identified in HASP (steel-toed boots, safety glasses, nitrile gloves and a flashlight or lamp). ▪ Review hazardous properties of site contaminants with workers before sampling operations begin ▪ Immediately monitor breathing zone using a PID after drilling hole to determine exposure and verify that level of PPE is adequate – see Action Levels in HASP
	5C) Back strain due to lifting and from moving equipment	5C) Back strain ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques
	5D) Foot injuries from dropped equipment/drill bit	5D) Foot Injuries ▪ Be aware when moving objects, ensure you have a good grip when lifting and carrying objects. ▪ Do not carry more than you can handle safely ▪ Watch feet when drilling and hold drill firmly ▪ Wear Steel toed boots

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Soil Vapor and Sub-Slab-Indoor Air Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 11/1/2007

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
6. Collecting sample	6A) Burn Hazard/fire Hazard	6A) Burn Hazard/ Fire Hazard from Melting Wax ▪ Place hot plate in safe location away from flammable material ▪ Be careful with exposed skin when working around hot plate and hot wax. ▪ Poor wax with spoon and avoid splatter.
	6B) Cutting Hazard	6B) Be careful with sharp knives when cutting tubing
	6C) Exposure to contaminants	6C) Exposure to Contaminants ▪ Monitor breathing zone with appropriate monitoring equipment (see HASP) ▪ Wear chemical resistant PPE as identified in HASP ▪ See section 5B) under Safe Practices above
7. Collecting sample	7A) Pinching Hazard	7A) Pinching Hazard from attaching regulators/tubing ▪ Be careful when using wrenches to attach regulator and or tubing to cans to not pinch fingers

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - Short Form HASP

Job Title: Sub-slab Soil Vapor Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 06/25/2009

Minimum Recommended PPE*:
steel-toed boots, safety glasses with side shields, chemical resistant gloves-nitrile, hearing protection, flashlight/work gloves

*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Begin Site Work	1A) SEE SITE-SPECIFIC HASP	1A) See Site-Specific HASP and don appropriate PPE.
2. Utility Clearance	2A) Underground utilities: electrical, flammable, and explosive hazards.	2A) Notify Dig Safe and Local Utility Companies to Identify and mark Utilities coming into the building from the outside (e.g., gas, water, sewer, refrigerant, and electrical lines). • Review facility drawings to determine and mark indoor locations of subsurface utility lines. • Mark and maintain utility markings for the duration of the site work.
3. General Site Hazards	3A) See JHA Field Work - General	3A) See JHA Field Work – General
	3B) Chemical exposure	3B) Chemical Exposure ▪ Read HASP and determine air monitoring and PPE needs.
4. Calibrate monitoring equipment	4A) Exposure to calibration gases	4A) Exposure to calibration gases ▪ Review equipment manuals. ▪ Calibrate in a clean, well ventilated area.
5. Access Building	5A) Slips, Trips, Falls	5A) Observe floors/stairs for potential tripping hazards Watch for potential holes in floors, or uneven surfaces and do not step on objects placed on floor (could be blocking hole).
	5B) Lifting Injuries	5B) See JHA Field Work – General • Follow safe lifting techniques.
6. Drill Hole in floor	6A) Electrocution	6A) Electrocution ▪ A ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) device must protect all AC electrical circuits. ▪ Use only correctly grounded equipment. Never use three-pronged cords which have had the third prong broken off. ▪ Make sure that the electrical cords from generators and power tools are not allowed to be in contact with water. ▪ Do not stand in wet areas while operating power equipment. ▪ Always make sure all electrically-powered sampling equipment is in good repair. Report any problems so the equipment can be repaired or replaced. ▪ When unplugging a cord, pull on the plug rather than the cord. ▪ Never do repairs on electrical equipment unless you are both authorized and qualified to do so.
	6B) Exposure to hazardous Inhalation and contact with hazardous substances (VOC contaminated Soil Vapor).	6B) Exposure to hazardous substances ▪ Wear PPE as identified in HASP (steel-toed boots, safety glasses, nitrile gloves and a flashlight or lamp). ▪ Review hazardous properties of site contaminants with workers before sampling operations begin. ▪ Immediately monitor breathing zone using a PID after drilling hole to determine exposure and verify that level of PPE is adequate – see Action Levels in HASP.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - Short Form HASP

Job Title: Sub-slab Soil Vapor Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 06/25/2009

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	6C) Back strain due to lifting and from moving equipment	6C) Back strain ▪ Use mechanical aids when possible, if mechanical aids are not available, use two person lifts for heavy items. ▪ DO NOT LIFT MORE THAN THE MACTEC LIMIT OF 50 POUNDS. ▪ Use proper lifting techniques.
	6D) Foot injuries from dropped equipment/drill bit	6D) Foot Injuries ▪ Be aware when moving objects, ensure you have a good grip when lifting and carrying objects. ▪ Do not carry more than you can handle safely. ▪ Watch feet when drilling and hold drill firmly. ▪ Wear Steel toed boots.
7. Installing Probes Using Rotary Hammer	7A) Electrocution	7A) Electrocution • See 6A above.
	7B) Lifting Injuries	7B) See JHA Field Work – General • Follow safe lifting techniques.
	7C) Injuries from Impact/Vibration/Entanglement	7C) Impact Injuries • Loss of control of the hammer drill during operation can cause serious injury. • Read and follow the manufacturer's instructions for proper operation of the rotary hammer drill. • Always hold the body handle and side handle firmly during operation (use two hands) to prevent loosing control of the drill. • Ensure that the rotary hammer drill is in the OFF position before plugging it into power. • Ensure that the extension cord is sufficiently rated for the hammer drill. Check the manufacturer's instruction manual. • Make sure that long hair, loose clothing, etc., are tied back so that they cannot get caught in the drill bit. • Watch the placement of the extension cord to ensure that it will not become tangled in the drill bit. • Follow the manufacturer's instructions for operation of the rotary hammer drill. • Ensure that the soil vapor probe is seated properly and locked into the housing in the rotary hammer drill prior to turning on the drill. • Do not lean on the rotary hammer, this reduces the effectiveness of the rotary drill and cause the drill bit to get stuck. • Maintain proper balance when operating the hammer and always work on a level surface. • Stop drilling if the drill bit becomes bound in the subsurface. This can cause the hammer to buck/turn and can cause injury. • Always turn off the hammer drill before moving to a new location or changing probes.

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - Short Form HASP

Job Title: Sub-slab Soil Vapor Sampling **Date of Analysis:** 06/25/2009

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
	7D) Noise	7D) Noise • Wear hearing protection at all times when operating the hammer drill.
	7E) Burns	7E) Burns • Do not touch the drill bit during and immediately after use as it may be hot. Allow a few minutes for the bit to cool.
8. Installing Probes Using Slide Hammer	8A) Lifting Injuries	8A) See JHA Field Work – General
	8B) Noise	8B) Noise • Wear hearing protection at all times when using the slide hammer.
	8C) Cuts from Burs on Slide Hammer	8C) Cuts from Burs on Slide Hammer • Inspect the slide hammer. • Wear sturdy work gloves when operating and handling the slide hammer.
	8C) Pinching Hazard	8C) Pinching Hazards • Wear sturdy work gloves. • Keep your hands on the handles at all times while operating the slide hammer.
	8D) Foot Injuries from Dropping Slide Hammer on Feet	8D) Foot Injuries from Dropping Slide Hammer on Feet • See #6D above.
9. Collecting Sub-Slab and indoor air sample	9A) Cutting Hazard	9A) Cutting Hazard • Use MACTEC approved Maxisafe knife to cut the tubing. • Always cut the tubing away from you. ▪ Keep hands and body parts away from the path of the knife.
	9B) Exposure to contaminants	9B) See #6B above.
	9C) Pinching Hazard	9C) Pinching Hazard from attaching regulators/tubing • Use appropriate size wrenches for the fittings. • Take care when using wrenches to attach regulator and or tubing to cans to not pinch fingers.
10. Mixing Mortar to Fill Drill Holes	10A) Inhalation of Dust	10A) Inhalation of Dust ▪ Empty the bag of mortar slowly into appropriately sized container. ▪ Have water available to immediately add to mortar to suppress the creation of airborne dust.

Prepared by: Annette McLean 6/25/2009

MACTEC

Job Hazard Analysis - HASP Format

Job Title: Working with Preservatives (Acids) **Date of Analysis:** 5/30/06

Minimum Recommended PPE*: Safety glasses/goggles, nitrile gloves,
*See HASP for all required PPE

Key Work Steps	Hazards/Potential Hazards	Safe Practices
1. Opening the box of ampoules	1A) Cuts or punctures with a knife	1A) Cuts or punctures with a knife ▪ Use appropriate techniques when handling a knife. Always cut away from you.
	1B) Broken ampoules in the box. Cuts from the broken glass.	1B) Broken ampoules in the box. Cuts from the broken glass. ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. ▪ Dispose of the preservative and broken glass by approved methods.
	1C) Broken ampoules in the box. Breathing fumes.	1C) Broken ampoules in the box. Breathing fumes. ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. ▪ Always work in a well-ventilated area.
2. Breaking top of glass ampoule	2A) Cuts from the broken glass.	2A) Cuts from the broken glass ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. ▪ Use a paper towel to wrap ampoule in to snap the top or use an ampoule breaker. ▪ Always point the ampoule away from you when you snap off the top.
	2B) Skin contact chemical burns.	2B) Skin contact chemical burns. ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. ▪ Fumes may come into contact with the perspiration on your skin and rehydrate to form an acid. ▪ If your skin itches, flush affected area for 15 minutes with water.
	2C) Eye contact	2C) Eye contact ▪ Wear safety goggles. ▪ If acid splashes in the eyes, flush eyes for 15 minutes with water. Seek medical advice.
	2D) Breathing fumes	2D) Breathing fumes ▪ HNO_3 and HCL have high vapor pressure. Always work in a well-ventilated area.
3. Adding acid to sample	3A) Chemical reaction	3A) Chemical reaction ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. Acid may react with high alkaline sample and fizz (releases CO_2).
	3B) Eye contact	3B) Eye contact ▪ Wear safety goggles. ▪ If acid splashes in the eyes, flush eyes for 15 minutes with water. Seek medical advice.
	3C) Skin contact chemical burns.	3C) Skin contact chemical burns. ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves.
4. Ampoule disposal	4A) Cuts from the broken glass.	4A) Cuts from the broken glass. ▪ Wear safety goggles and protective gloves. ▪ Place used ampoules in an empty, non-reactive container in the field and bring it back to the office. Dispose of the preservative and broken glass by approved methods.

Safety Data Sheet
According to the (US) Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

SECTION 1: PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name	Buffer Solution pH 4.00	
Catalog Number	**YSI 3821**	
Product Description	Laboratory chemical, for use in calibrating pH probes.	
Supplier	YSI, a Xylem brand Telephone: 937-767-7241 Emergency: CHEMTREC US/Can: 800-424-9300 International: 001 703-572-3997	1725 Brannum Lane Yellow Springs, OH 45387 MSDSinfo@ysi.com YSI.com Collect calls accepted
Manufacturer	NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. Telephone: 1-800-648-7836 Email: nclabs@nclabs.com	PO Box 8, Birnamwood, WI 54414 Fax: 715-449-2454 Emergency Contact: 1-800-424-9300 (Chemtrec)

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification	Not classified
Signal Word	Not applicable
Pictograms	None
Hazard Statements	Not applicable
Precautionary Statements	Not applicable
Other Hazards Not Contributing to the Classification	None under normal conditions.

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Identity	Not applicable
Common Name	Not applicable

Mixture

Name	CAS #	Approximate %
Water	7732-18-5	>98.8
Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate	877-24-7	1.1
Red Food Coloring	Not found	<0.001

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of First Aid Measures

General First Aid Measures	Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical advice if you feel unwell.
If Inhaled	Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Allow victim to rest.
In Case of Skin Contact	Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed skin with mild soap and water. Rinse with warm water.
In Case of Eye Contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention if irritation develops.
If Swallowed	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical attention if you feel unwell.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects Acute and Delayed

Not expected to present a significant hazard under normal use.

Indication of Immediate Medical Attention and Special Treatment Needed

No additional information available.

SECTION 5: FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extinguishing Media

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Foam. Dry powder. Sand. Carbon dioxide. Water spray.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Do not use high pressure water stream.
Special Hazards Arising from the Chemical	No additional information available.
Special Protective Actions for Fire-Fighters	Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Keep exposed containers cool with water spray.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment (see section 8). Evacuate area of non-essential personnel. Eliminate ignition sources.
Environmental Precautions	Prevent entry to surface and ground waters.
Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up	Clean up spills with inert solids. Collect spillage. Store away from other materials. Ensure compliance with federal, state, and local regulations.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling	Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands and other exposed areas with mild soap and water before eating, drinking or smoking and when leaving work. Provide good ventilation in process area to prevent formation of vapor.
Conditions for Safe Storage Including any Incompatibilities	Keep in a tightly closed container, stored in a cool, dry, ventilated area. Store away from strong oxidizers.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control Parameters	Not applicable
Appropriate Engineering Controls	Provide adequate general ventilation. Maintain eye-wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.
Individual Protection Measures	Avoid all unnecessary exposure.
Eye/Face Protection	Use chemical safety goggles and /or a full face shield where splashing is possible. Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this material. Maintain eye-wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.
Skin Protection	Rubber or neoprene gloves and additional protection including impervious boots, apron, or coveralls, as needed in areas of unusual exposure to prevent skin contact.
Respiratory Protection	Wear appropriate mask.
Other Information	Do not eat, drink, or smoke when using this product.

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State	Liquid
Color	Red to pink
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	Not determined
pH	4
Melting Point/Freezing Point	Not determined
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	Not determined
Flash Point	Not determined
Evaporation Rate	Not determined
Flammability (Solid, Gas)	Not determined
Upper/Lower Flammability/Explosive Limits	Not determined
Vapor Pressure	Not determined
Vapor Density	Not determined

Relative Density	1.00
Solubility	Soluble in water.
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not determined
Auto-Ignition Temperature	Not determined
Decomposition Temperature	Not determined
Viscosity	Not determined

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	No data available
Chemical Stability	Stable under ordinary conditions of use and storage.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions	No data available
Conditions to Avoid	Extremely high or low temperatures.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	When heated to decomposition, can emit toxic gases, carbon dioxide, and carbon monoxide.

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute Toxicity Not classified

Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate (877-24-7)	
LD50 oral rat	≥3200 mg/kg
Water (7732-18-5)	
LD50 oral rat	≥90000 mg/kg

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Not classified
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Not classified
Respiratory or Skin Sensitization	Not classified
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Not classified
Carcinogenicity	Not classified
Reproductive Toxicity	Not classified
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure)	Not classified
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure)	Not classified
Aspiration Hazard	Not classified
Potential Adverse Human Health Effects and Symptoms	No data available
Other Information	Not available

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity	Not applicable
Persistence and Degradability	Not applicable
Bioaccumulative Potential	Not applicable
Mobility in Soil	Not applicable
Other Adverse Effects	Not applicable

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Methods of Disposal

Disposal Recommendations	Dispose of contents/containers in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Other Information	Avoid release to the surrounding environment.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number	Not applicable
UN Shipping Name	Not applicable
Transport Hazard Class(es)	Not applicable
Packing Group	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards	Not applicable
Transport in Bulk	Not applicable
Other Precautions	Not applicable

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

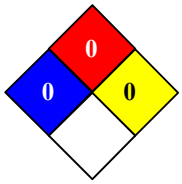
Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate (877-24-7)
Listed on the United States TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) inventory
Water (7732-18-5)
Listed on the United States TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) inventory

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

Revision Date: 12/10/2014

NFPA Hazards

Health Hazard	0: Exposure under fire conditions would offer no hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible materials.
Fire Hazard	0: Materials that will not burn.
Instability/Reactivity	0: Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and are not reactive with water.



HMIS III Rating

Health	0: No significant risk to health.
Flammability	0: Materials that will not burn.
Physical Hazard	0: Materials that are normally stable.
Personal Protection	A

YSI 3821	
Health	0
Flammability	0
Physical Hazard	0
Personal Protection	A

The information contained herein is provided in good faith and is believed to be correct as of the date hereof. However, NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. makes no representation as to the comprehensiveness or accuracy of the information. It is expected that individuals receiving the information will exercise their independent judgment in determining its appropriateness for their conditions of use. Accordingly, NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. will not be responsible for damages of any kind resulting from the use of or reliance upon such information.

END OF SAFETY DATA SHEET

Safety Data Sheet
According to the (US) Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

SECTION 1: PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name	Buffer Solution pH 7.00	
Catalog Number	**YSI 3822**	
Product Description	Laboratory chemical, for use in calibrating pH probes	
Supplier	YSI, a Xylem brand Telephone: 937-767-7241 Emergency: CHEMTREC US/Can: 800-424-9300 International: 001 703-572-3997	1725 Brannum Lane Yellow Springs, OH 45387 MSDSinfo@ysi.com YSI.com Collect calls accepted
Manufacturer	NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. Telephone: 1-800-648-7836 Email: nclabs@nclabs.com	PO Box 8, Birnamwood, WI 54414 Fax: 715-449-2454 Emergency Contact: 1-800-424-9300 (Chemtrec)

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification	Not classified
Signal Word	Not applicable
Pictograms	None
Hazard Statements	Not applicable
Precautionary Statements	Not applicable
Other Hazards Not Contributing to the Classification	None under normal conditions

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Identity	Not applicable
Common Name	Not applicable

Mixture

Name	CAS #	Approximate %
Water	7732-18-5	>98
Potassium Phosphate Monobasic	7778-77-0	<1
Yellow Food Coloring	Not found	<0.001

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of First Aid Measures

General First Aid Measures	Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical advice if you feel unwell.
If Inhaled	Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Allow victim to rest.
In Case of Skin Contact	Remove contaminated clothing and wash exposed skin with mild soap and water. Rinse with warm water.
In Case of Eye Contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention if irritation develops.
If Swallowed	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical attention if you feel unwell.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects Acute and Delayed

Not expected to present a significant hazard under normal use.

Indication of Immediate Medical Attention and Special Treatment Needed

No additional information available.

SECTION 5: FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extinguishing Media

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Foam. Dry powder. Sand. Carbon dioxide. Water spray.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Do not use high pressure water stream.
Special Hazards Arising from the Chemical	No additional information available.
Special Protective Actions for Fire-Fighters	Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Keep exposed containers cool with water spray.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment (see section 8). Evacuate area of non-essential personnel. Eliminate ignition sources.
Environmental Precautions	Prevent entry to surface and ground waters.
Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up	Clean up spills with inert solids. Collect spillage. Store away from other materials. Ensure compliance with federal, state, and local regulations.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling	Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands and other exposed areas with mild soap and water before eating, drinking or smoking and when leaving work. Provide good ventilation in process area to prevent formation of vapor.
Conditions for Safe Storage Including any Incompatibilities	Keep in a tightly closed container, stored in a cool, dry, ventilated area. Store away from strong oxidizers.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control Parameters	Not applicable
Appropriate Engineering Controls	Provide adequate general ventilation. Maintain eye-wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.
Individual Protection Measures	Avoid all unnecessary exposure.
Eye/Face Protection	Use chemical safety goggles and /or a full face shield where splashing is possible. Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this material. Maintain eye-wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.
Skin Protection	Rubber or neoprene gloves and additional protection including impervious boots, apron, or coveralls, as needed in areas of unusual exposure to prevent skin contact.
Respiratory Protection	Wear appropriate mask.
Other Information	Do not eat, drink, or smoke when using this product.

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State	Liquid
Color	Yellow
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	Not determined
pH	7
Melting Point/Freezing Point	Not determined
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	Not determined
Flash Point	Not determined
Evaporation Rate	Not determined
Flammability (Solid, Gas)	Not determined
Upper/Lower Flammability/Explosive Limits	Not determined
Vapor Pressure	Not determined
Vapor Density	Not determined

Relative Density	1.00
Solubility	Soluble in water
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not determined
Auto-Ignition Temperature	Not determined
Decomposition Temperature	Not determined
Viscosity	Not determined

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	No data available
Chemical Stability	Stable under ordinary conditions of use and storage
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions	No data available
Conditions to Avoid	Extremely high or low temperatures
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizers
Hazardous Decomposition Products	When heated to decomposition, can emit toxic gases, carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, phosphorus oxides, and sodium oxide

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute Toxicity Not classified

Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate (877-24-7)	
LD50 dermal rabbit	4640 mg/kg
Water (7732-18-5)	
LD50 oral rat	≥90000 mg/kg

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Not classified
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Not classified
Respiratory or Skin Sensitization	Not classified
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Not classified
Carcinogenicity	Not classified
Reproductive Toxicity	Not classified
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure)	Not classified
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure)	Not classified
Aspiration Hazard	Not classified
Potential Adverse Human Health Effects and Symptoms	No data available
Other Information	Not available

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity	Not applicable
Persistence and Degradability	Not applicable
Bioaccumulative Potential	Not applicable
Mobility in Soil	Not applicable
Other Adverse Effects	Not applicable

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Methods of Disposal

Disposal Recommendations	Dispose of contents/containers in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations
Other Information	Avoid release to the surrounding environment

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number	Not applicable
UN Shipping Name	Not applicable
Transport Hazard Class(es)	Not applicable
Packing Group	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards	Not applicable
Transport in Bulk	Not applicable
Other Precautions	Not applicable

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

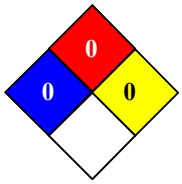
Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate (7778-77-0)
Listed on the United States TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) inventory
Water (7732-18-5)
Listed on the United States TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) inventory

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

Revision Date: 12/10/2014

NFPA Hazards

Health Hazard	0: Exposure under fire conditions would offer no hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible materials.
Fire Hazard	0: Materials that will not burn.
Instability/Reactivity	0: Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and are not reactive with water.



HMIS III Rating

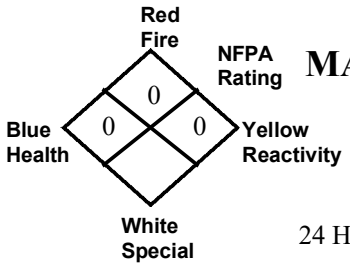
Health	0: No significant risk to health.
Flammability	0: Materials that will not burn.
Physical Hazard	0: Materials that are normally stable.
Personal Protection	A

YSI 3821	
Health	0
Flammability	0
Physical Hazard	0
Personal Protection	A

The information contained herein is provided in good faith and is believed to be correct as of the date hereof. However, NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. makes no representation as to the comprehensiveness or accuracy of the information. It is expected that individuals receiving the information will exercise their independent judgment in determining its appropriateness for their conditions of use. Accordingly, NCL of Wisconsin, Inc. will not be responsible for damages of any kind resulting from the use of or reliance upon such information.

END OF SAFETY DATA SHEET

Alconox ®



MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Alconox, Inc.
30 Glenn Street
White Plains, NY 10603

24 Hour Emergency Number – Chem-Tel (800) 255-3924

I. IDENTIFICATION

Product Name (as appears on label)	ALCONOX
CAS Registry Number:	Not Applicable
Effective Date:	January 1, 2001
Chemical Family:	Anionic Powdered Detergent
Manufacturer Catalog Numbers for sizes	1104, 1125, 1150, 1101, 1103 and 1112

II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS/IDENTITY INFORMATION

There are no hazardous ingredients in ALCONOX as defined by the OSHA Standard and Hazardous Substance List 29 CFR 1910 Subpart Z.

III. PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Boiling Point (F):	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg):	Not Applicable
Vapor Density (AIR=1):	Not Applicable
Specific Gravity (Water=1):	Not Applicable
Melting Point:	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Applicable
Solubility in Water:	Appreciable-Soluble to 10% at ambient conditions
Appearance:	White powder interspersed with cream colored flakes.
pH:	9.5 (1%)

IV. FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA

Flash Point (Method Used):	None
Flammable Limits:	LEL: No Data UEL: No Data
Extinguishing Media:	Water, dry chemical, CO_2, foam
Special Fire fighting Procedures:	Self-contained positive pressure breathing apparatus and protective clothing should be worn when fighting fires involving chemicals.
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:	None

V. REACTIVITY DATA

Stability:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid):	None
Hazardous Decomposition or Byproducts:	May release CO_2 on burning

VI. HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Route(s) of Entry:	Inhalation? Yes Skin? No Ingestion? Yes
Health Hazards (Acute and Chronic):	Inhalation of powder may prove locally irritating to mucous membranes. Ingestion may cause discomfort and/or diarrhea. Eye contact may prove irritating.
Carcinogenicity:	NTP? No IARC Monographs? No OSHA Regulated? No
Signs and Symptoms of Exposure:	Exposure may irritate mucous membranes. May cause sneezing.
Medical Conditions Generally Aggravated by Exposure:	Not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any industrial chemical should be avoided. Respiratory conditions may be aggravated by powder.
Emergency and First Aid Procedures:	Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Call a physician. Skin: Flush with plenty of water. Ingestion: Drink large quantities of water or milk. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs administer fluids. See a physician for discomfort.

VII. PRECAUTIONS FOR SAFE HANDLING AND USE

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled:	Material foams profusely. Recover as much as possible and flush remainder to sewer. Material is biodegradable.
Waste Disposal Method:	Small quantities may be disposed of in sewer. Large quantities should be disposed of in accordance with local ordinances for detergent products.
Precautions to be Taken in Storing and Handling:	Material should be stored in a dry area to prevent caking.
Other Precautions:	No special requirements other than the good industrial hygiene and safety practices employed with any industrial chemical.

VIII. CONTROL MEASURES

Respiratory Protection (Specify Type):	Dust mask - Recommended
Ventilation:	Local Exhaust-Normal Special-Not Required Mechanical-Not Required Other-Not Required
Protective Gloves:	Impervious gloves are useful but not required.
Eye Protection:	Goggles are recommended when handling solutions.
Other Protective Clothing or Equipment:	None
Work/Hygienic Practices:	No special practices required

ISO9001:2000 Certified

Material Safety Data Sheet
Conductivity standards

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name:
Conductivity standards
Catalog Numbers:
LC18750, LC18755, LC18760, LC18765, LC18771, LC18772, LC18773, LC18774, LC18775, LC18777, LC18779, LC18780, LC18786, LC18787, LC18789, LC18791
Synonyms:

Company Identification:
LabChem, Inc.
200 William Pitt Way
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
Company Phone Number:
(412) 826-5230
Emergency Phone Number:
(800) 424-9300
CHEMTREC Phone Number:
(800) 424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name:	Percent
7447-40-7	Potassium chloride	0.26-7.4
7732-18-5	Water	balance

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

Emergency Overview

Appearance: *colorless*
Expected to be non-hazardous.
Target Organs: *none known.*

Potential Health Effects

Eye:
Non-irritating to the eyes.
Skin:
Non-irritating to the skin.
Ingestion:
No hazard is expected during normal use.
Inhalation:
No hazard expected during normal use.
Chronic:
No information found.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes:
If irritation develops, get medical aid.
Skin:
Get medical aid if irritation develops or persists.
Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical aid.
Inhalation:
No specific treatment is necessary since this material is not likely to be hazardous by inhalation.
Notes to Physician:
Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information:
Negligible fire and explosion hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
Extinguishing Media:
For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray or alcohol-resistant foam.
Autoignition Temperature:
No information found.
Flash Point:
No information found.
NFPA Rating:
CAS# 7447-40-7: Not published.
CAS# 7732-18-5: Not published.
Explosion Limits:
Lower: Upper:

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information:
Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks:
Absorb spill using an absorbent, non-combustible material such as earth, sand, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite, or other suitable absorbent.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling:
Wash thoroughly after handling.
Storage:
Store capped at room temperature.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:

Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control airborne levels.

Exposure Limits:

Chemical Name:	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA
Potassium chloride	None of the components are on this list.	None of the components are on this list.	None of the components are on this list.
Water	None of the components are on this list.	None of the components are on this list.	None of the components are on this list.

OSHA Vacated PELs:

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes:

Wear safety glasses and chemical goggles if splashing is possible. Provide an eye-wash fountain in the immediate work area. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals.

Skin:

Wear impervious gloves.

Clothing:

Protective coveralls are recommended.

Respirators:

Not required for normal use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State:	Liquid
Color:	Colorless
Odor:	Odorless
pH:	No information found.
Vapor Pressure:	14 mm Hg @ 20C
Vapor Density:	0.7 (water)
Evaporation Rate:	<Ether
Viscosity:	No information found.
Boiling Point:	212°F (100.00°C)
Freezing/Melting Point:	32°F (0.00°C)
Decomposition Temperature:	No information found.
Solubility in water:	Soluble.
Specific Gravity/Density:	1
Molecular Formula:	No information found.
Molecular Weight:	No information found.

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability:
Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid:
Temperatures above recommended temperatures.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials:
None reported.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
No information found.
Hazardous Polymerization:
Will not occur.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS:
CAS# 7447-40-7: TS8050000.
CAS# 7732-18-5: ZC0110000.
LD50/LC50:
CAS# 7447-40-7:
Oral, mouse: LD50 = 1500 mg/kg
Oral, rat: LD50 = 2600 mg/kg.
CAS# 7732-18-5:
Oral, rat: LD50 = >90 mL/kg.
Carcinogenicity:
CAS# 7447-40-7: Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NIOSH, NTP, OSHA, or CA Prop 65.
CAS# 7732-18-5: Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NIOSH, NTP, OSHA, or CA Prop 65.
Epidemiology:
Potassium chloride solutions of less than 1% have not been investigated for toxicity.
Teratogenicity:

Reproductive:

Mutagenicity:
.
Neurotoxicity:
.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

No information found.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT

Shipping Name: Not regulated.
Hazard Class:
UN Number:
Packing Group:

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US Federal

TSCA:
CAS# 7447-40-7 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.
SARA Reportable Quantities (RQ):
None of the components are on this list.
CERCLA/SARA Section 313:
None of the components are on this list.
OSHA - Highly Hazardous:
None of the components are on this list.

US State

State Right to Know:

California Regulations:

European/International Regulations

Canadian DSL/NDSL:
CAS# 7447-40-7 is listed on Canada's DSL List.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is listed on Canada's DSL List.
Canada Ingredient Disclosure List:
CAS# 7447-40-7 is not listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is not listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: November 6, 1997
Revision Date: July 24, 2006

Material Safety Data Sheet
Conductivity standards

Information in this MSDS is from available published sources and is believed to be accurate. No warranty, express or implied, is made and LabChem Inc. assumes no liability resulting from the use of this MSDS. The user must determine suitability of this information for his application.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PART I *What is the material and what do I need to know in an emergency?*

1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

TRADE NAME (AS LABELED):	**DEIONIZED WATER**
SYNONYMS:	**CH 670/ CH 671 De-ionized Water**
MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	**AMEREX CORPORATION**
ADDRESS:	P.O. BOX 81 Trussville, AL 35173-0081
EMERGENCY PHONE:	1-800-424-9300 (**CHEMTREC**)
BUSINESS PHONE:	(205) 655-3271
DATE OF PREPARATION:	August 7, 2002
DATE OF REVIEW:	January 2012

1. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Deionized Water, CAS # 7732-18-5

Under OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) a chemical mixture is considered hazardous if it contains 1.0% or more of a hazardous compound or 0.1% of more of a carcinogen. Since this product does not contain hazardous material in excess of these amounts, no specific Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) is required.

However, in the interest of general laboratory safety, the following precautionary measures are recommended

GENERAL PRECAUTIONS/INFORMATION

Respiratory Protection:	None Required
Ventilation:	General
Protective Gloves:	Yes
Lab Coat:	Yes
Eye Protection:	Yes – Provide eyewash station and safety shower

DO NOT PIPETTE BY MOUTH.
Normal laboratory precautions are recommended.

Avoid reagent contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Wash any area of contact thoroughly with water. Do not ingest reagent.

Waste Disposal: Comply with all Federal, State, and Local regulations.

The information published in this Material Safety Data Sheet has been compiled from experience and data presented in various technical publications. This information should be used as a guide together with other information gathered by the user in the overall evaluation of suitability for use.

Hydrochloric Acid,ACS

SECTION 1 : Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

Product name : **Hydrochloric Acid,ACS**

Manufacturer/Supplier Trade name:

Manufacturer/Supplier Article number: **S25358**

Recommended uses of the product and uses restrictions on use:

Manufacturer Details:

AquaPhoenix Scientific
9 Barnhart Drive, Hanover, PA 17331

Supplier Details:

Fisher Science Education
15 Jet View Drive, Rochester, NY 14624

Emergency telephone number:

Fisher Science Education Emergency Telephone No.: 800-535-5053

SECTION 2 : Hazards identification

Classification of the substance or mixture:

Corrosive
Serious eye damage, category 1
Corrosive to metals, category 1
Skin corrosion, category 1B

Irritant
Specific target organ toxicity following single exposure, category 3

Corr. Metals 1
Corr. Skin 1B
Eye Damage 1
STOT. SE 3

Signal word :Danger

Hazard statements:
May be corrosive to metals
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary statements:
If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Keep out of reach of children
Read label before use
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Keep only in original container
Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing
Wash skin thoroughly after handling
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label)
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
Absorb spillage to prevent material damage
Store in a well ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up
Store in corrosive resistant stainless steel container with a resistant inner liner
Dispose of contents and container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Non-GHS Classification:

WHMIS

D1A 

E 

NFPA/HMIS

NFPA SCALE (0-4)

HMIS RATINGS (0-4)

SECTION 3 : Composition/information on ingredients

Ingredients:		
CAS 7647-01-0	Hydrochloric Acid, ACS	30-50 %
CAS 7732-18-5	Water	50-70 %
		Percentages are by weight

SECTION 4 : First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

After inhalation: Move exposed individual to fresh air. Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.Seek medical attention if irritation or coughing persists.

After skin contact: Wash affected area with soap and water. Immediately remove contaminated clothing and shoes.Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.Immediately seek medical attention.

After eye contact: Protect unexposed eye. Flush thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15

minutes.Remove contact lenses while rinsing.Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

After swallowing: Rinse mouth thoroughly. Do not induce vomiting. Have exposed individual drink sips of water. Immediately seek medical attention.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:

Inhalation may cause irritation to nose and upper respiratory tract, ulceration, coughing, chest tightness and shortness of breath. Higher concentrations cause tachypnoea, pulmonary oedema and suffocation . Ingestion may cause corrosion of lips, mouth, oesophagus and stomach, dysphagia and vomiting.Pain, eye ulceration, conjunctival irritation, cataracts and glaucoma may occur following eye exposure.Erythema and skin irritation, as well as chemical burns to skin and mucous membranes may arise following skin exposure.;Potential sequelae following ingestion of hydrochloric acid include perforation, scarring of the oesophagus or stomach and stricture formation causing dysphagia or gastric outlet obstruction. In some cases, RADS may develop. Respiratory symptoms may take up to 36 hours to develop.Symptoms of burning sensation, cough, wheezing, laryngitis, shortness of breath, spasm, inflammation, edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema. Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

Provide SDS to Physician.Physician should treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5 : Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing agents: Use water, dry chemical, chemical foam, carbon dioxide, or alcohol-resistant foam.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents:

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture:

Combustion products may include carbon oxides or other toxic vapors.If in contact with metals toxic fumes may be released.

Advice for firefighters:

Protective equipment: Wear protective eyeware, gloves, and clothing. Refer to Section 8. Wear respiratory protection.

Additional information (precautions): Thermal decomposition can produce poisoning chlorine. Hydrochloric acid reacts also with many organic materials with liberation of heat.Avoid inhaling gases, fumes, dust, mist, vapor, and aerosols. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.

SECTION 6 : Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:

Ensure adequate ventilation. Ensure that air-handling systems are operational.

Environmental precautions:

Should not be released into environment. Prevent from reaching drains, sewer, or waterway.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:

Always obey local regulations. If necessary use trained response staff or contractor. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Containerize for disposal. Refer to Section 13. Keep in suitable closed containers for disposal. Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Cover spill with soda ash or calcium carbonate. Mix and add water to form slurry.Wear protective eyeware, gloves, and clothing. Refer to Section 8.

Reference to other sections:

SECTION 7 : Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling:

Prevent formation of aerosols. Never use hot water and never add water to the acid.Do not allow contact between hydrochloric acid, metal, and organics.Follow good hygiene procedures when handling chemical materials. Refer to Section 8. Prevent contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Follow proper disposal methods. Refer to Section 13. Do not eat, drink, smoke, or use personal products when handling chemical substances. Use only in well ventilated areas.Avoid splashes or spray in enclosed areas.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:

Store in a cool location. Keep away from food and beverages. Protect from freezing and physical damage. Store away from incompatible materials. Provide ventilation for containers. Keep container tightly sealed.Containers for hydrochloric acid must be made from corrosion resistant materials: glass, polyethylene, polypropylene, polyvinyl chloride, carbon steel lined with rubber or ebonite.

SECTION 8 : Exposure controls/personal protection

Control Parameters: 7647-01-0, Hydrochloric Acid, ACGIH: 2 ppm Ceiling
7647-01-0, Hydrochloric Acid, NIOSH: 5 ppm Ceiling; 7 mg/m3 Ceiling

Appropriate Engineering controls: Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapor and mists below the applicable workplace exposure limits (Occupational Exposure Limits-OELs) indicated above. Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of handling.

Respiratory protection: Not required under normal conditions of use. Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. When necessary use NIOSH approved breathing equipment.

Protection of skin: Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance. Select glove material based on rates of diffusion and degradation. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Use proper glove removal technique without touching outer surface. Avoid skin contact with used gloves. Wear protective clothing.

Eye protection: Faceshield (8-inch minimum).Tightly fitting safety goggles.

General hygienic measures: Perform routine housekeeping. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Before rewearing wash contaminated clothing.

SECTION 9 : Physical and chemical properties

Appearance (physical state,color):	Clear, colorless liquid.	**Explosion limit lower**: **Explosion limit upper**:	Non Explosive Non Explosive
Odor:	Pungent odor	**Vapor pressure**:	5.7mmHg @ 0C
Odor threshold:	0.3 – 14.9 mg/m3	**Vapor density**:	1.27 (Air=1)
pH-value:	< 1	**Relative density**:	1.0 - 1.2

Melting/Freezing point:	- 74 C	**Solubilities**:	Miscible
Boiling point/Boiling range:	81.5 - 110 C	**Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)**:	Not Determined
Flash point (closed cup):	Not Applicable	**Auto/Self-ignition temperature**:	Not Determined
Evaporation rate:	>1.00	**Decomposition temperature**:	Not Determined
Flammability (solid,gaseous):	non combustible	**Viscosity**:	a. Kinematic:Not Determined b. Dynamic: Not Determined
Density: Not Determined **Hydrochloric Acid:**MW is36.46			

SECTION 10 : Stability and reactivity

Reactivity: Reacts violently with bases and is corrosive.
Chemical stability: No decomposition if used and stored according to specifications.
Possible hazardous reactions: Attacks many metals in the presence of water forming flammable explosive gas (hydrogen).Reacts violently with oxidants forming toxic gas (chlorine).
Conditions to avoid: Incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials: Bases, Amines, Alkali metals, Metals, permanganates (potassium permanganate), Fluorine, Metal acetylides, Hexalithium disilicide.
Hazardous decomposition products: Hydrogen chloride gas.Carbon oxides.

SECTION 11 : Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity:		
Inhalation:	7647-01-0	LD50 Rat 3124 ppm/hour
Oral:	7647-01-0	LD50 Rat 238 - 277 mg/kg
Dermal:	7647-01-0	LD50 Rabbit >5010 mg/kg
Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.		
Corrosion Irritation:		
Dermal:	7647-01-0	Skin - rabbit Result: Causes burns.
Ocular:	7647-01-0	Eyes - rabbit Result: Corrosive to eyes
Sensitization:		No additional information.
Single Target Organ (STOT):		7647-01-0: The substance or mixture is classified as specific target organ toxicant, single exposure, category 3 with respiratory tract irritation.
Numerical Measures:		No additional information.
Carcinogenicity:		No additional information.
Mutagenicity:		No additional information.

Reproductive Toxicity:	No additional information.

SECTION 12 : Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

7647-01-0: Toxicity to fish LC50 - Gambusia affinis (Mosquito fish) - 282 mg/l - 96 h (Hydrochloric acid)

Persistence and degradability:
Bioaccumulative potential:
Mobility in soil:
Other adverse effects:

SECTION 13 : Disposal considerations

Waste disposal recommendations:

Do not allow product to reach sewage system or open water.It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities (US 40CFR262.11). Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dispose of empty containers as unused product. Product or containers must not be disposed together with household garbage. Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations. Ensure complete and accurate classification.

SECTION 14 : Transport information

UN-Number

1789

UN proper shipping name

HYDROCHLORIC ACID

Transport hazard class(es)

Class:
8 Corrosive substances

Packing group:II
Environmental hazard:
Transport in bulk:
Special precautions for user:

SECTION 15 : Regulatory information

United States (USA)

SARA Section 311/312 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

Acute

SARA Section 313 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

7647-01-0 Hydrochloric Acid

RCRA (hazardous waste code):

None of the ingredients is listed

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

All ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act):

7647-01-0 Hydrochloric Acid 5000 lbs

Proposition 65 (California):

Chemicals known to cause cancer:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity:

None of the ingredients is listed

Canada

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):

All ingredients are listed.

Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 0.1%):

None of the ingredients is listed

Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 1%):

7647-01-0 Hydrochloric Acid

SECTION 16 : Other information

This product has been classified in accordance with hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.Note:. The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user.The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment.The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate.However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material.It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations applicable to this material.

GHS Full Text Phrases:

Abbreviations and acronyms:

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
PNEC: Predicted No-Effect Concentration (REACH)
CFR: Code of Federal Regulations (USA)
SARA: Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (USA)
RCRA: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (USA)
TSCA: Toxic Substances Control Act (USA)
NPRI: National Pollutant Release Inventory (Canada)
DOT: US Department of Transportation
IATA: International Air Transport Association
GHS: Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)
NFPA: National Fire Protection Association (USA)

HMIS: Hazardous Materials Identification System (USA)
WHMIS: Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (Canada)
DNEL: Derived No-Effect Level (REACH)

Effective date : 01.08.2015
Last updated : 03.20.2015

PID ANALYZERS

hnu

Instrumentation for Environmental, Process & Industrial Hygiene Monitoring

Isobutylene in Air MSDS

Home

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET - CALIBRATION CHECK GAS/ISOBUTYLENE IN AIR

PRODUCT NAME: 100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE/AIR (100 PPM ISOBUTYLENE/AIR) MSDS
Version:4 Date: January, 2004

---

1. Chemical Product and Company Identification **PID ANALYZERS, LLC** 25 Walpole Park Drive South Walpole, MA 02081 TELEPHONE NUMBER: (508) 660-5001 **24-HOUR EMERGENCY NUMBER: 1-617-699-4307** FAX NUMBER: (508) 660-5040 E-MAIL: sales@hnu.com

PRODUCT NAME: ISOBUTYLENE (100 PPM – 0.9%) IN AIR
CHEMICAL NAME: Isobutylene in air

COMMON NAMES/ SYNONYMS: Calibration Gas

CLASSIFICATION: 2.2 WHIMIS CLASSIFICTATION: A, D2A, D2B

---

2. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS
INGREDIENT %: Isobutylene 0.0001-0.9/Air 99-99.9999
VOLUME:17L
PEL-OSHA: N/A
TLV-ACGIH: N/A
LD50or LC50Route/Species:N/A
FORMULA: C4H8/Air 99.0

---

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATIONEMERGENCY OVERVIEW Release of this product may produce oxygen-deficient atmospheres (especially in confined spaces or other poorly ventilated environments); individuals in such atmospheres may be asphyxiated. Isobutylene may cause drowsiness and other central nervous system effects in high concentrations; however, due to the low concentration of this gas mixture, this is unlikely to occur.

ROUTE OF ENTRY:
Skin: No
Contact Skin: No
Absorption: No
Eye Contact: No
Inhalation: Yes
Ingestion:No

HEALTH EFFECTS:
Exposure Limits: Yes

Irritant: No
Sensitization: No
Reproductive Hazard: No
Mutagen: No
Carcinogenicity: No
NTP: No
IARC: No
OSHA: No

EYE EFFECTS: N/A.
SKIN EFFECTS: N/A.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET - CALIBRATION CHECK GAS
PRODUCT NAME: ISOBUTYLENE (1 PPM – 0.9%) IN AIR
INGESTION EFFECTS: Ingestion unlikely. Gas at room temperature.
INHALATION EFFECTS: Due to the small size of this cylinder, no unusual health effects from over-exposure are anticipated under normal routine use.

NFPA HAZARD CODES HMIS HAZARD CODES RATING SYSTEM
Health: **1**
Flammability: **0**
Flammability: **0**
Reactivity: **0**

***0= No Hazard, 1= Slight Hazard, 2= Moderate Hazard, 3= Serious Hazard, 4= Severe Hazard**

---

4. FIRST AID MEASURES EYES: N/A

SKIN: N/A

INGESTION: Not required

INHALATION: PROMPT MEDICAL ATTENTION IS MANDATORY IN ALL CASED OF OVEREXPOSURE. RESCUE PERSONNEL SHOULD BE EQUIPPED THE SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS. Victims should be assisted to an uncontaminated area and inhale fresh air. Quick removal from the contaminated area is most important. If breathing has stopped administer artificial resuscitation and supplemental oxygen. Further treatment should be symptomatic and supportive.

---

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES These containers hold gas under pressure, with no liquid phase. If involved in a major fire, they should be sprayed with water to avoid pressure increases, otherwise pressures will rise and ultimately they may distort or burst to release the contents. The gases will not add significantly to the fire, but containers or fragments may be projected considerable distances - thereby hampering fire fighting efforts.

---

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES In terms of weight, these containers hold very little contents, such that any accidental release by puncturing etc. will be of no practical concern.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE Suck back of water into the container must be prevented. Do not allow backfeed into the container. Use only properly specified equipment which is suitable for this product, its supply pressure and temperature. Use only in well-ventilated areas. Do not heat cylinder by any means to increase rate of product from the cylinder. Do not allow the temperature where cylinders are stored to exceed 130oF (54oC).

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION Use adequate ventilation for extended use of gas.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET - CALIBRATION CHECK GAS PRODUCT NAME:
ISOBUTYLENE (1 PPM – 0.9%) IN AIR

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES PARAMETER: VALUE: Physical state : Gas Evaporation point : N/A pH : N/A Odor and appearance : Colorless, odorless gas

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY Stable under normal conditions. Expected shelf life 24 months.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION No toxicological damage caused by this product.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION No ecological damage caused by this product.

13. DISPOSAL INFORMATION Do not discharge into any place where its accumulation could be dangerous. Used containers are acceptable for disposal in the normal waste stream as long as the cylinder is empty and valve removed or cylinder wall is punctured.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION
United States DOT/Canada TDG PROPER SHIPPING NAME:
Compressed Gas N.O.S. Compressed Gas N.O.S. (Isobutylene in Air)
HAZARD CLASS: 2.2
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN1956
SHIPPING LABEL: NONFLAMMABLE GAS

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION Isobutylene is listed under the accident prevention provisions of section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act (CAA) with a threshold quantity (TQ) of 10,000 pounds.

16. OTHER INFORMATION This MSDS has been prepared in accordance with the Chemicals (Hazard Information and Packaging for Supply (Amendment) Regulation 1996. The information is based on the best knowledge of PID Analyzers, LLC , and its advisors and is given in good faith, but we cannot guarantee its accuracy, reliability or completeness and therefore disclaim any liability for loss or damage arising out of use of this data. Since

conditions of use are outside the control of the Company and its advisors we disclaim any liability for loss or damage when the product is used for other purposes than it is intended.
MSDS/S010/248/January, 2004

Top

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

1.1 Product identifier

Trade Name: Liquinox
Synonyms:
Product number: Liquinox

1.2 Application of the substance / the mixture : Cleaning material/Detergent

1.3 Details of the supplier of the Safety Data Sheet

Manufacturer	Supplier
Alconox, Inc. 30 Glenn Street White Plains, NY 10603 1-914-948-4040	Not Applicable

Emergency telephone number:
ChemTel Inc
North America: 1-800-255-3924
International: 01-813-248-0585

2 Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture:

In compliance with EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments.

Hazard-determining components of labeling:
Alcohol ethoxylate
Sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate
Sodium xylenesulphonate
Lauramine oxide

2.2 Label elements:

Eye irritation, category 2A.
Skin irritation, category 2.

Hazard pictograms:

Signal word: Warning

Hazard statements:
H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Additional information: None.

Hazard description

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

Hazards Not Otherwise Classified (HNOC): None

Information concerning particular hazards for humans and environment:

The product has to be labelled due to the calculation procedure of the "General Classification guideline for preparations of the EU" in the latest valid version.

Classification system:

The classification is according to EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments, and extended by company and literature data. The classification is in accordance with the latest editions of international substances lists, and is supplemented by information from technical literature and by information provided by the company.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Chemical characterization : None

3.2 Description : None

3.3 Hazardous components (percentages by weight)

Identification	Chemical Name	Classification	Wt. %
CAS number: 68081-81-2	Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate	Acute Tox. 4; H303 Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	10-25
CAS number: 1300-72-7	Sodium Xylenesulphonate	Eye Irrit. 2; H319	2.5-10
CAS number: 84133-50-6	Alcohol Ethoxylate	Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Dam. 1; H318	2.5-10
CAS number: 1643-20-5	Lauramine oxide	Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Dam. 1; H318	1-2

3.4 Additional Information: None.

4 First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General information: None.

After inhalation:

Maintain an unobstructed airway.

Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.

After skin contact:

Wash affected area with soap and water.

Seek medical attention if symptoms develop or persist.

After eye contact:

Rinse/flush exposed eye(s) gently using water for 15-20 minutes.

Remove contact lens(es) if able to do so during rinsing.

Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned.

After swallowing:

Rinse mouth thoroughly.

Seek medical attention if irritation, discomfort, or vomiting persists.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

None

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

No additional information.

5 Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing agents:

Use appropriate fire suppression agents for adjacent combustible materials or sources of ignition.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents : None

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture :

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Protective equipment:

Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.
Refer to Section 8.

5.4 Additional information :

Avoid inhaling gases, fumes, dust, mist, vapor and aerosols.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6 Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures :

Ensure adequate ventilation.
Ensure air handling systems are operational.

6.2 Environmental precautions :

Should not be released into the environment.
Prevent from reaching drains, sewer or waterway.

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up :

Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.

6.4 Reference to other sections : None

7 Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling :

Avoid breathing mist or vapor.
Do not eat, drink, smoke or use personal products when handling chemical substances.
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:
Store closed upright and in a cool dry place, should be 15 - 30 deg C or 60 - 90 deg F.

7.2 Specific end use(s):

No additional information.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters :

No applicable occupational exposure limits

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls:

Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of use or handling.

Respiratory protection:

Not needed under normal conditions.

Protection of skin:

Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance.

Eye protection:

Safety goggles or glasses, or appropriate eye protection.

General hygienic measures:

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

9 Physical and chemical properties

Appearance (physical state, color):	Pale yellow liquid	**Explosion limit lower:** **Explosion limit upper:**	Not determined or not available. Not determined or not available.
Odor:	Not determined or not available.	**Vapor pressure at 20°C:**	Not determined or not available.
Odor threshold:	Not determined or not available.	**Vapor density:**	Not determined or not available.
pH-value:	8.5 as is	**Relative density:**	Not determined or not available.
Melting/Freezing point:	Not determined or not available.	**Solubilities:**	Not determined or not available.
Boiling point/Boiling range:	Not determined or not available.	**Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):**	Not determined or not available.
Flash point (closed cup):	Not determined or not available.	**Auto/Self-ignition temperature:**	Not determined or not available.

Evaporation rate:	Not determined or not available.	**Decomposition temperature:**	Not determined or not available.
Flammability (solid, gaseous):	Not determined or not available.	**Viscosity:**	a. Kinematic: Not determined or not available. b. Dynamic: Not determined or not available.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox	
Density at 20°C:	Not determined or not available.

10 Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity : None

10.2 Chemical stability : None

10.3 Possibility hazardous reactions : None

10.4 Conditions to avoid : None

10.5 Incompatible materials : None

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products : None

11 Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects :

Acute Toxicity:

Oral:

: LD50 >5000 mg per kg Rat, Oral) - product .

Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.

Skin corrosion/irritation:

Alcohol Ethoxylate: May cause mild to moderate skin irritation.

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes skin irritation.

Lauramine oxide: Causes skin irritation.

Serious eye damage/irritation:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes serious eye irritation.

Alcohol Ethoxylate: Causes moderate to severe eye irritation and conjunctivitis.

Sodium xylenesulphonate: Rabbit: irritating to eyes.

Lauramine oxide: Causes serious eye damage.

Respiratory or skin sensitization: No additional information.

Carcinogenicity: No additional information.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer): None of the ingredients are listed.

NTP (National Toxicology Program): None of the ingredients are listed.

Germ cell mutagenicity: No additional information.

Reproductive toxicity: No additional information.

STOT-single and repeated exposure: No additional information.

Additional toxicological information: No additional information.

12 Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Fish, LC50 1.67 mg/l, 96 hours.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic invertebrates, EC50 Daphnia 2.4 mg/l, 48 hours.
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic Plants, EC50 Algae 29 mg/l, 96 hours.
Lauramine oxide: Fish, LC0 24.3 mg/l, 96h [Killifish (Cyprinodontidae)]
Lauramine oxide: Aquatic invertebrates, (LC50): 3.6 mg/l 96 hours [Daphnia (Daphnia)].
Lauramine oxide: Aquatic plants, EC50 Algae 0.31 mg/l 72 hours [Algae]
Alcohol Ethoxylate: Aquatic invertebrates, (LC50): 4.01 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)].

12.2 Persistence and degradability: No additional information.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential: No additional information.

12.4 Mobility in soil: No additional information.

General notes: No additional information.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment:

PBT: No additional information.

vPvB: No additional information.

12.6 Other adverse effects: No additional information.

13 Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods (consult local, regional and national authorities for proper disposal)

Relevant Information:

It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities. (US 40CFR262.11).

14 Transport information

14.1 UN Number: None
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

14.2 UN Proper shipping name: None
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

14.3 Transport hazard classes:
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

Class: None
Label: None
LTD. QTY: None

US DOT
Limited Quantity Exception: None

Bulk:
RQ (if applicable): None
Proper shipping Name: None
Hazard Class: None
Packing Group: None
Marine Pollutant (if applicable): No additional information.
Comments: None

Non Bulk:
RQ (if applicable): None
Proper shipping Name: None
Hazard Class: None
Packing Group: None
Marine Pollutant (if applicable): No additional information.
Comments: None

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

14.4 Packing group: ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA	None
14.5 Environmental hazards :	None
14.6 Special precautions for user:	None
Danger code (Kemler):	None
EMS number:	None
Segregation groups:	None

14.7 Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code: Not applicable.

14.8 Transport/Additional information:

Transport category:	None
Tunnel restriction code:	None
UN "Model Regulation":	None

15 Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture.

North American

SARA

Section 313 (specific toxic chemical listings): None of the ingredients are listed.
Section 302 (extremely hazardous substances): None of the ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Clean up and Liability Act) Reportable

Spill Quantity: None of the ingredients are listed.

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

Inventory: All ingredients are listed.
Rules and Orders: Not applicable.

Proposition 65 (California):

Chemicals known to cause cancer: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity: None of the ingredients are listed.

Canadian

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):
All ingredients are listed.

EU

REACH Article 57 (SVHC): None of the ingredients are listed.

Germany MAK: Not classified.

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 05/17/2017 **Revision** : 05/17/2017

Trade Name: Liquinox

Asia Pacific

Australia

Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS): All ingredients are listed.

China

Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC): All ingredients are listed.

Japan

Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS): All ingredients are listed.

Korea

Existing Chemicals List (ECL): All ingredients are listed.

New Zealand

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZOIC): All ingredients are listed.

Philippines

Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS): All ingredients are listed.

Taiwan

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TSCI): All ingredients are listed.

16 Other information

Abbreviations and Acronyms: None

Summary of Phrases

Hazard statements:

H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:

P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Manufacturer Statement:

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling,

use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

NFPA: 1-0-0

HMIS: 1-0-0

Methanol, Lab Grade, 4L

SECTION 1 : Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

Product name : **Methanol, Lab Grade, 4L**

Manufacturer/Supplier Trade name:

Manufacturer/Supplier Article number: **S25426A**

Recommended uses of the product and uses restrictions on use:

Manufacturer Details:

AquaPhoenix Scientific
9 Barnhart Drive, Hanover, PA 17331

Supplier Details:

Fisher Science Education
15 Jet View Drive, Rochester, NY 14624

Emergency telephone number:

Fisher Science Education Emergency Telephone No.: 800-535-5053

SECTION 2 : Hazards identification

Classification of the substance or mixture:

Flammable
Flammable liquids, category 2

Toxic
Acute toxicity (oral, dermal, inhalation), category 3

Health hazard
Specific target organ toxicity following single exposure, category 1

AcTox Dermal. 3
Flammable liq. 2
AcTox Oral. 3
AcTox Inhaln. 3
Stot SE. 1

Signal word :Danger

Hazard statements:
Highly flammable liquid and vapour
Toxic if swallowed
Toxic in contact with skin
Toxic if inhaled
Causes damage to organs
Precautionary statements:
If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Keep out of reach of children
Read label before use

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Wash skin thoroughly after handling
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray
Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label)
IF ON SKIN: Wash with soap and water
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Specific measures (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label)
Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
IF exposed: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Store locked up
Store in a well ventilated place. Keep cool
Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13

Other Non-GHS Classification:

WHMIS

B2 

D1B 

D2B 

NFPA/HMIS

NFPA SCALE (0-4)

HMIS RATINGS (0-4)

SECTION 3 : Composition/information on ingredients

Ingredients:		
CAS 67-56-1	Methanol	>90 %

Percentages are by weight

SECTION 4 : First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

After inhalation: Move exposed individual to fresh air. Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.Get medical assistance.If breathing is difficult, give oxygen

After skin contact: Wash affected area with soap and water. Rinse/flush exposed skin gently using water for 15-20 minutes. Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned.

After eye contact: Protect unexposed eye. Rinse or flush eye gently with water for at least 15-20 minutes, lifting upper and lower lids.Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned

After swallowing: Rinse mouth thoroughly. Do not induce vomiting. Have exposed individual drink sips of water. Dilute mouth with water or milk after rinsing.Get medical assistance.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:

Poison. Toxic by ingestion, absorption through skin and inhalation, potentially causing irreversible effects. Irritating to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Irritation- all routes of exposure.Shortness of breath.Nausea.Headache.May be fatal or cause blindness if swallowed. Cannot be made non-poisonous. May cause gastrointestinal irritation, vomiting, and diarrhea. Central nervous system disorders. Skin disorders, preexisting eye disorders, gastrointestinal tract;Toxic: danger of very serious irreversible effects by inhalation, ingestion or absorption through skin. Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals. May cause adverse kidney and liver effects

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

If seeking medical attention, provide SDS document to physician.Physician should treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5 : Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing agents: Dry chemical, foam, dry sand, or Carbon Dioxide.Water spray can keep containers cool.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents: Water may be ineffective.

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture:

Risk of ignition. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated

Advice for firefighters:

Protective equipment: Wear protective eyeware, gloves, and clothing. Refer to Section 8.

Additional information (precautions): Remove all sources of ignition. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.Ensure adequate ventilation.Take precautions against static discharge.

SECTION 6 : Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:

Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapor and mists below the applicable workplace exposure limits (Occupational Exposure Limits-OELs) indicated above.Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental precautions:

Prevent from reaching drains, sewer or waterway. Should not be released into environment.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:

If necessary use trained response staff or contractor. Remove all sources of ignition. Contain spillage and then

collect. Do not flush to sewer.Absorb with a noncombustible absorbent material such as sand or earth and containerize for disposal. Ventilate area of leak or spill.Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.Follow proper disposal methods. Refer to Section 13.

Reference to other sections:

SECTION 7 : Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling:

Use in a chemical fume hood. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.Take precautions against static discharge.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:

Store in a cool location. Provide ventilation for containers. Avoid storage near extreme heat, ignition sources or open flame. Keep container tightly sealed.Store with like hazards. Protect from freezing and physical damage.

SECTION 8 : Exposure controls/personal protection



Control Parameters:	67-56-1, Methanol, ACGIH: 250 ppm STEL; 200 ppm TWA 67-56-1, Methanol, NIOSH: 250 ppm STEL; 325 mg/m3 STEL 67-56-1, Methanol, NIOSH: 200 ppm TWA; 260 mg/m3 TWA
Appropriate Engineering controls:	Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of use or handling. Ensure that dust-handling systems (exhaust ducts, dust collectors, vessels, and processing equipment) are designed to prevent the escape of dust into the work area.
Respiratory protection:	Use in a chemical fume hood. If exposure limit is exceeded, a full-face respirator with organic cartridge may be worn.
Protection of skin:	Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance.Select glove material based on rates of diffusion and degradation.
Eye protection:	Safety glasses with side shields or goggles.
General hygienic measures:	Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work. Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices.Perform routine housekeeping.

SECTION 9 : Physical and chemical properties

Appearance (physical state,color):	Clear colorless liquid	**Explosion limit lower**: **Explosion limit upper**:	6 31
Odor:	Alcohol	**Vapor pressure**:	128 hPa @ 20°C
Odor threshold:	Not Available	**Vapor density**:	1.11
pH-value:	Not Available	**Relative density**:	0.79
Melting/Freezing point:	-98°C	**Solubilities**:	Miscible at 20 °C

Boiling point/Boiling range:	64.7°C @ 760mmHg	**Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)**:	Not Available
Flash point (closed cup):	12°C	**Auto/Self-ignition temperature**:	455°C
Evaporation rate:	5.2	**Decomposition temperature**:	Not Available
Flammability (solid,gaseous):	Flammable	**Viscosity**:	a. Kinematic:Not Available b. Dynamic: Not Available
Density: Not Available			

SECTION 10 : Stability and reactivity

Reactivity: Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.
Chemical stability: Stable under normal conditions.
Possible hazardous reactions: None under normal processing.
Conditions to avoid: Excess heat, Incompatible Materials, flames, or sparks.
Incompatible materials: Oxidizing agents, reducing agents, alkali metals, acids, sodium, potassium, metals as powders, acid chlorides, acid anhydrides, powdered magnesium, and aluminum.
Hazardous decomposition products:carbon monoxide, formaldehyde.

SECTION 11 : Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity:		
Dermal:	(rabbit)	LD-50 15800 mg/kg
Oral:	(rat)	LD-50 5628 mg/kg
Inhalation:	(rat)	LC-50 130,7 mg/l
Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.		
Corrosion Irritation:		
Ocular:		Irritating to eyes
Dermal:		Irritating to skin
Sensitization:		No additional information.
Single Target Organ (STOT):		Classified as causing damage to organs:Eyes, skin, optic nerve, gastrointestinal tract, central nervous system, respiratory system, liver, spleen, kidney, blood
Numerical Measures:		No additional information.
Carcinogenicity:		Teratogenicity : has occurred in experimental animals.
Mutagenicity:		Mutagenetic effects have occurred in experimental animals.

Reproductive Toxicity:	Developmental Effects (Immediate/Delayed) have occurred in experimental animals

SECTION 12 : Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Freshwater Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas: 28200 mg/L

Freshwater Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss: 19500 - 20700 mg/L

Freshwater Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas: >100 mg/L

Freshwater Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss: 18 - 20 mL/L

Freshwater Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Lepomis macrochirus: 13500 - 17600 mg/L

Persistence and degradability: Not persistant.
Bioaccumulative potential: Not Bioaccumulative.
Mobility in soil: Aqueous solution has high mobility in soil.
Other adverse effects:

SECTION 13 : Disposal considerations

Waste disposal recommendations:

Methanol RCRA waste code U154. Do not allow product to reach sewage system or open water.It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities (US 40CFR262.11). Absorb with a noncombustible absorbent material such as sand or earth and containerize for disposal. Provide ventilation. Have fire extinguishing agent available in case of fire. Eliminate all sources of ignition.Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations. Ensure complete and accurate classification.

SECTION 14 : Transport information

UN-Number

UN1230

UN proper shipping name

Methanol

Transport hazard class(es)

Class:
3 Flammable liquids

Class:
6.1 Toxic substances

Packing group:II
Environmental hazard:
Transport in bulk:
Special precautions for user:

SECTION 15 : Regulatory information

United States (USA)

SARA Section 311/312 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

Acute, Chronic, Fire

SARA Section 313 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

67-56-1 Methanol

RCRA (hazardous waste code):

67-56-1 Methanol RCRA waste code U154

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

All ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act):

67-56-1 Methanol 5000 lbs

Proposition 65 (California):

Chemicals known to cause cancer:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity:

67-56-1 Methanol

Canada

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):

All ingredients are listed.

Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 0.1%):

None of the ingredients is listed

Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 1%):

67-56-1 Methanol

SECTION 16 : Other information

This product has been classified in accordance with hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.Note:. The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user.The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment.The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate.However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material.It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations applicable to this material.

GHS Full Text Phrases:

Abbreviations and acronyms:

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
PNEC: Predicted No-Effect Concentration (REACH)

CFR: Code of Federal Regulations (USA)
SARA: Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (USA)
RCRA: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (USA)
TSCA: Toxic Substances Control Act (USA)
NPRI: National Pollutant Release Inventory (Canada)
DOT: US Department of Transportation
IATA: International Air Transport Association
GHS: Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)
NFPA: National Fire Protection Association (USA)
HMIS: Hazardous Materials Identification System (USA)
WHMIS: Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (Canada)
DNEL: Derived No-Effect Level (REACH)

Effective date : 01.08.2015
Last updated : 03.27.2015

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Revision date 14/03/2017 **Version** 3
Date of the previous version 05/02/2014 EN

SECTION 1: IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

1.1 Product identifier

Product Name **Nitric acid 60%**

Chemical name Nitric acid
CAS-No 7697-37-2
EC-No 231-714-2
REACH registration number 01-2119487297-23-0027
Formula HNO_3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Recommended Use Industrial use, Professional use. See annex for more detailed information.
Uses advised against Consumer use.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

OCI Nitrogen BV
Mijnweg 1
P.O. Box 601
6160 AP Geleen, The Netherlands
Tel: +31 (0) 46 7020111
www.ocinitrogen.com

info.agro@ocinitrogen.com

1.4 Emergency telephone number

UK National Health Service (NHS) call 111 or, in life-threatening emergencies, call 999

WAL National Health Service (NHS) call 0845 46 47

IE National Poisons Information Centre
+353 1 809 2566 or +353 1 837 9964 (only for healthcare professionals)

Manufacturer: Alert & Care Centre Chemelot (Geleen, The Netherlands)
+31 46 4765555 (24/7)

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification (1272/2008/EC)

Acute Inhalation Toxicity	Category 3 - H331
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1A - H314
Corrosive to Metals	Category 1 - H290

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this section, see Section 16.

2.2 Label elements

Signal word
Danger

Hazard statements
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H331 - Toxic if inhaled

EUH071 - Corrosive to the respiratory tract

Precautionary Statements
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

2.3 Other hazards

None known.

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Chemical name	EC-No	CAS-No	Weight %	Classification (1272/2008/EC)	REACH registration number
Nitric acid	231-714-2	7697-37-2	20-65	Ox. Liq. 2 H272 Met. Corr. H290 Skin Corr. 1A H314 Acute Tox. 3 H331	01-2119487297-23-0027

Concentration Limits Oxid. Liquid 2 >= 99.0%, Oxid. Liquid 3 >= 65.0% < 99.0%, Skin Corr. 1A >= 20.0%, Skin Corr. 1B >= 5.0% < 20.0%, Acute Tox. 3 >26% - <=100%, Acute Tox. 4 >13% - <=26%.

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General Advice Immediate medical attention is required. Remove from exposure, lie down. Do not breathe vapours, mist or gas. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Use first aid treatment according to the nature of the injury: Flush with plenty of water or Diphotherine.

Eye Contact Get medical attention. Immediately flush with plenty of water. After initial flushing, remove any contact lenses and continue flushing for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact Get medical attention. Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes. Wash contaminated clothing before re-use.

Ingestion Get medical attention. Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give small quantities of water to drink. Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If victim is unconscious, monitor pulse, breathing and airway.

Inhalation Get medical attention. Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If breathing is difficult, (trained personnel should) give oxygen. It may be dangerous to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Move to fresh air in case of accidental inhalation of vapours or decomposition products: Symptoms may be delayed.

Protection of first-aiders Use personal protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Main symptoms Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. Can burn mouth, throat, and stomach. Pain, blistering, Burning feeling and temporary redness.

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Notes to physician Treat symptomatically. Symptoms may be delayed.

SECTION 5: FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable Extinguishing Media The product itself does not burn. Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media None known.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Special Hazard Heating of containers may cause pressure rise, with risk of bursting. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapours: Nitrogen oxides (NO_x), Contact with metals may evolve flammable hydrogen gas.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Fire fighting measures Evacuate non-essential personnel.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate non-essential personnel. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapours or mists. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil. The spilled material may be neutralized with sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate or calcium hydroxide. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections

See sections 8 and 13.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapours or mists. Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this product. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink and smoke in work areas; wash hands after use; remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See annex for more detailed information.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Store in accordance with local regulations. Keep in properly labelled containers. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place Store locked up. Keep away from direct sunlight, Incompatible Materials: Steel, copper, Aluminium, Alkalis.
Packaging: corrosive resistant stainless steel, Glass, PVC, PTFE .

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Exposure scenario See annex.

Other information Not available.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Chemical name	European Union	The United Kingdom	France	Spain	Germany
Nitric acid	STEL: 1 ppm STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	STEL: 1 ppm STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	STEL: 1 ppm STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	VLA-EC: 1 ppm VLA-EC: 2.6 mg/m³	STEL: 1 ppm STEL: 2.6 mg/m³

Chemical name	Italy	Portugal	Netherlands	Denmark	Poland
Nitric acid	STEL: 1 ppm SETL: 2.6 mg/m³		STEL: 1.3 mg/m³	STEL: 5 mg/m³ TWA: 10 mg/m³	NDSCh: 2.6 mg/m³ NDS: 1.4 mg/m³

Chemical name	Belgium	Sweden	Hungary	Finland	Czech Republic
Nitric acid	STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	STEL: 13 mg/m³ TWA: 5 mg/m³	STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	TWA: 0.5 ppm TWA: 1.3 mg/m³ STEL: 1 ppm STEL: 2.6 mg/m³	

Recommended monitoring procedures No information available.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL)

Chemical name	Long-term exposure - Local effects - Inhalation	Long-term exposure - Local effects - Dermal	Acute / short-term exposure - Local effects - Inhalation	Acute / short-term exposure - Local effects - Dermal
Nitric acid	2.6 mg/m³ (worker) 1.3 mg/m³ (gen. population)			

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC) No information available.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate Engineering Controls Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Additional advice: Portable Diphoterine eyewashers. See annex for more detailed information.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye Protection Tightly fitting safety goggles.

Hand Protection Protective gloves: (EN 374), Fluorinated rubber FKM, Viton®, 0,4mm >8h . Polychloropyrene (CR) , Butyl rubber, Polyvinylchloride (PVC), 0,5mm >=2h. Unsuitable materials: Nitrile rubber, Natural Rubber.

Skin and body protection Wear suitable protective clothing: Chemical resistant apron, Boots.

Respiratory Protection Wear respiratory protection: Wear a positive-pressure supplied-air respirator or Full face mask.

Recommended Filter Type NO- P3, Color code: White - Blue.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

Environmental exposure controls The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil.

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state @20°C	
Appearance	fluid
Colour	Colourless / Brown
Odour	Pungent
Odour threshold	0.75 - 2.5 ppm
pH	< 1
Melting/freezing point	-35 to -18 °C
Boiling point/boiling range	104 - 122 °C
Flash point	Not applicable
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not flammable
Flammability Limits in Air	Not applicable
Vapour pressure	9.4-9.5 hPa, 55%-70% (@20 °C)
Vapour density	2.2 (air = 1)
Relative density	1.35 (water = 1)
Solubility	
Water solubility	Soluble, (Completely miscible)
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	No information available
Autoignition temperature	Not applicable
Decomposition temperature	>200 °C
Viscosity, dynamic	0.75 mPa.s (@ 25°C) 100%
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidising properties	See section 3.2

9.2 Other information

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

Corrosive to Metals.

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

The product reacts with metals with evolution of highly flammable hydrogen. Reacts with water: (exothermic reaction). Risk of explosion in confined areas and in contact with incompatible materials.

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Alkalis, Combustible materials, Organic materials, Alcohols, organic solvents, Ketones, Aldehydes, Amines, Strong alkalis, Halogens, Polypropylene and Carbon steel. Contact with metals may evolve flammable hydrogen gas. May intensify fire; oxidiser.

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hydrogen gas, Nitrogen oxides (NO_x), Carbon oxides.

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute Toxicity

Ingestion Causes burns of the upper digestive and respiratory tracts by strong corrosion.
Skin Contact Corrosive to skin. Corrosive to eyes.
Inhalation Toxic if inhaled.

Chemical name	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Nitric acid			> 2.65 mg/L (Rat) 4h

Skin Corrosion/Irritation Corrosive to skin. Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Serious eye damage/irritation Corrosive to eyes. Causes severe damage to eyes.

Respiratory or skin sensitisation Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Germ Cell Mutagenicity Not known to cause heritable genetic damage.

Carcinogenicity Contains no ingredient listed as a carcinogen.

Reproductive Toxicity Not known to cause birth defects or have a deleterious effect on a developing fetus. Not known to adversely affect reproductive functions and organs.

STOT-single exposure Corrosive to respiratory system.

STOT-repeated exposure Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Aspiration Hazard Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
May cause adverse effects in the aquatic environment due to changes in pH.

Chemical name	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Micro-organisms	Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates
Nitric acid		Median lethal pH (96h) 3-3.5 (Lepomis macrochirus) Median lethal pH (96h) ca. 3.7 (Oncorhynchus mykiss)		Median lethal pH (48h) 4.4-4.7 (Ceriodaphnia dubia)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Readily biodegradable.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

12.4 Mobility in soil

No information available.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT). This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

12.6 Other adverse effects

May cause adverse effects in the aquatic environment due to changes in pH.

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues / unused products Dispose of in accordance with local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

According to: ADR, RID, ADN, IMDG, IATA/ICAO.

14.1 UN number

UN 2031

14.2 UN proper shipping name

NITRIC ACID

14.3 Transport hazard class(es)

8

14.4 Packing group

II

14.5 Environmental hazards

Not applicable.

14.6 Special precautions for user

See transport regulations for UN number specific special precautions.
Inland waterway transport (ADN) PP 81: Shelf life Plastic container.

14.7 Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

See section 17, IBC Code.

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Restrictions on use	Dangerous substance category per Seveso Directive (2012/18/EU): H2. Quantity 1: 50t, Quantity 2: 200t.
Other Regulations	Regulation (EC) No. 98/2013 on the marketing and use of explosives precursors: Annex 1.

15.2 Chemical safety assessment

A Chemical Safety Assessment has been carried out for this substance. See annex for more detailed information.

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H272 - May intensify fire; oxidiser
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H331 - Toxic if inhaled
EUH071 - Corrosive to the respiratory tract

Abbreviations and acronyms	STOT: Specific Target Organ Toxicity PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative, Toxic vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulating ADR: Accord européen relatif au transport international des marchandises Dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road) EC: European Commission RID: Règlement concernant le transport international ferroviaire des marchandises dangereuses (Regulations for the International Transport of Dangerous Goods by Rail) ADN: Accord européen relatif au transport international des marchandises Dangereuses par voies de Navigation intérieures (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways) ICAO: International Civil Aviation Organization REACH: Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemical substances ES: Exposure Scenario DNEL: Derived No Effect Level PNEC: Predicted No Effect Concentration
Revision note	Format updated in compliance with European REACH and CLP regulations. Classification (1272/2008/EC).
Training Advice	Workers must be trained in the proper use and handling of this product as required under applicable regulations.
SDS No.	OC00019

Disclaimer
The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

1. EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Exposure scenario **1**
Title **Manufacturing**

Use descriptor

Process categories
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure (e.g. sampling)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation); Industrial setting
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC 8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent

Environmental release categories ERC1 - Manufacture of substances

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

Product characteristics
Physical state @20°C Liquid, Aqueous solution.
Concentration of substance in product 60%.

Frequency and duration of use ≤ 8 hours/day.
Contributing scenarios

Control of environmental exposure	
Environmental Release Category	ERC1 - Manufacture of substances
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Control of environmental exposure	Not required

Control of worker exposure	
Process category	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	Containment: Under standard operating conditions the substance is rigorously contained by technical means in the working area. The activities take place in a standardized way, under controlled conditions with dedicated equipment. In case a certain amount of the substance is not contained, a worker is not exposed to the substance as the use takes place in a fume hood or as the worker wears personal protective equipment and uses local exhaust ventilation. Formation of aerosols/mists/splashes is prevented. Organisational measures: Minimise the number of staff in the working area. Minimise manual activities. Train employees how to safely handle the substance, incl. how to use personal protection equipment. Regularly clean up the working area. Have supervision in place to regularly check that the conditions of use are followed by the workers. Ensure that all equipment is well maintained. Ascertain that personal protection equipment is available and used according to the instructions. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are available in the working area. Suitable material: The recommended material for tanks, vessels and accessories is low carbon

	austenitic stainless steel. Unsuitable materials: Do not use any metal, carbon steel or polypropylene. Ventilation conditions in the working area: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (approximately 5 air changes per hour). Storage conditions: Store in a well-ventilated place (preferably outside). In an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Protect from sunlight. Keep containers tightly closed. Keep away from combustible materials, heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. Gas monitoring: Use stationary and/or portable NOx monitors in the working place.
Conditions and Measures Related to Personal Protection, Hygiene, and Health Evaluation	General: Work under a high standard of personal hygiene. Wash hands and face before breaks. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the working area. Respiratory protection: In case there is any risk of inhalation exposure to the substance, always wear a full face mask with an acid gas cartridge or wear a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Potential inhalation exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount inhaled may already have (acute and/or delayed) effects on the respiratory tract. Dermal and eye protection: In case there is any risk of dermal exposure (via contaminated equipment), always wear suitable acid resistant protective clothing in the working area and wear acid resistant gloves conforming to EN374 (and chemical safety goggles/full-face shield conforming to EN166).Potential dermal exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount of an aqueous solution of the substance may already cause severe burns and/or eye damage. When aerosols/mists of nitric acid can be formed, wear a suitable acid resistant chemical safety suit with a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Suitable material: butyl/fluorinated rubber.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Environment Exposure Estimation	
Environment Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

Health Exposure Estimation	
Health Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

4. GUIDANCE TO DOWNSTREAM USER FOR EVALUATING EMPLOYEE WHETHER HE WORKS INSIDE THE BOUNDARIES SET BY THE ES

Environmental exposure

As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Control of worker exposure

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in section 2 are implemented.

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

If scaling reveals a condition of unsafe use (i.e., RCRs > 1), additional RMMs or a site-specific chemical safety assessment is required. For scaling see ECETOC TRA, ART, STOFFENMANAGER, EUSES.

1. EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Exposure scenario **2**
Title **Formulation [mixing] of preparations and/or re-packaging**

Use descriptor

Product category
PC12 - Fertilisers
PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products
PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products
PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)

Process categories
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure (e.g. sampling)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation); Industrial setting
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC 8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent

Environmental release categories ERC2 - Formulation of mixtures

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

Product characteristics
Physical state @20°C Liquid, Aqueous solution.
Concentration of substance in product 60%.

Frequency and duration of use ≤ 8 hours/day.
Contributing scenarios

Control of environmental exposure	
Environmental Release Category	ERC2 - Formulation of mixtures
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Control of environmental exposure	Not required

Control of worker exposure	
Process category	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	Containment: Under standard operating conditions the substance is rigorously contained by technical means in the working area. The activities take place in a standardized way, under controlled conditions with dedicated equipment. In case a certain amount of the substance is not

	contained, a worker is not exposed to the substance as the use takes place in a fume hood or as the worker wears personal protective equipment and uses local exhaust ventilation. Formation of aerosols/mists/splashes is prevented. Organisational measures: Minimise the number of staff in the working area. Minimise manual activities. Train employees how to safely handle the substance, incl. how to use personal protection equipment. Regularly clean up the working area. Have supervision in place to regularly check that the conditions of use are followed by the workers. Ensure that all equipment is well maintained. Ascertain that personal protection equipment is available and used according to the instructions. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are available in the working area. Suitable material: The recommended material for tanks, vessels and accessories is low carbon austenitic stainless steel. Unsuitable materials: Do not use any metal, carbon steel or polypropylene. Ventilation conditions in the working area: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (approximately 5 air changes per hour). Local exhaust ventilation: Use indoor local exhaust ventilation when vapour/mist/spray of nitric acid could be present in the air within the breathing zone of a worker. Storage conditions: Store in a well-ventilated place (preferably outside). In an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Protect from sunlight. Keep containers tightly closed. Keep away from combustible materials, heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. Gas monitoring: Use stationary and/or portable NOx monitors in the working place.
Conditions and Measures Related to Personal Protection, Hygiene, and Health Evaluation	General: Work under a high standard of personal hygiene. Wash hands and face before breaks. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the working area. Respiratory protection: In case there is any risk of inhalation exposure to the substance, always wear a full face mask with an acid gas cartridge or wear a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Potential inhalation exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount inhaled may already have (acute and/or delayed) effects on the respiratory tract. Dermal and eye protection: In case there is any risk of dermal exposure (via contaminated equipment), always wear suitable acid resistant protective clothing in the working area and wear acid resistant gloves conforming to EN374 (and chemical safety goggles/full-face shield conforming to EN166).Potential dermal exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount of an aqueous solution of the substance may already cause severe burns and/or eye damage. When aerosols/mists of nitric acid can be formed, wear a suitable acid resistant chemical safety suit with a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Suitable material: butyl/fluorinated rubber.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Environment Exposure Estimation	
Environment Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

Health Exposure Estimation	
Health Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

4. GUIDANCE TO DOWNSTREAM USER FOR EVALUATING EMPLOYEE WHETHER HE WORKS INSIDE THE BOUNDARIES SET BY THE ES

Environmental exposure

As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Control of worker exposure

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in section 2 are implemented.

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

If scaling reveals a condition of unsafe use (i.e., RCRs > 1), additional RMMs or a site-specific chemical safety assessment is required. For scaling see ECETOC TRA, ART, STOFFENMANAGER, EUSES.

1. EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Exposure scenario **3**
Title **Industrial use, Use as an intermediate.**

Use descriptor

Sector of use
SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products)
SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals
SU0 - Other

Product category
PC19 - Intermediates

Process categories
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure (e.g. sampling)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation); Industrial setting
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC 8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent

Environmental release categories
ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

Product characteristics
Physical state @20°C Liquid, Aqueous solution.
Concentration of substance in product 60%.

Frequency and duration of use ≤ 8 hours/day.
Contributing scenarios

Control of environmental exposure	
Environmental Release Category	ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Control of environmental exposure	Not required

Control of worker exposure	
Process category	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Technical conditions and measures at	Containment: Under standard operating conditions the substance is rigorously contained by

process level (source) to prevent release	technical means in the working area. The activities take place in a standardized way, under controlled conditions with dedicated equipment. In case a certain amount of the substance is not contained, a worker is not exposed to the substance as the use takes place in a fume hood or as the worker wears personal protective equipment and uses local exhaust ventilation. Formation of aerosols/mists/splashes is prevented. Organisational measures: Minimise the number of staff in the working area. Minimise manual activities. Train employees how to safely handle the substance, incl. how to use personal protection equipment. Regularly clean up the working area. Have supervision in place to regularly check that the conditions of use are followed by the workers. Ensure that all equipment is well maintained. Ascertain that personal protection equipment is available and used according to the instructions. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are available in the working area. Suitable material: The recommended material for tanks, vessels and accessories is low carbon austenitic stainless steel. Unsuitable materials: Do not use any metal, carbon steel or polypropylene. Ventilation conditions in the working area: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (approximately 5 air changes per hour). Local exhaust ventilation: Use indoor local exhaust ventilation when vapour/mist/spray of nitric acid could be present in the air within the breathing zone of a worker. Storage conditions: Store in a well-ventilated place (preferably outside). In an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Protect from sunlight. Keep containers tightly closed. Keep away from combustible materials, heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. Gas monitoring: Use stationary and/or portable NOx monitors in the working place.
Conditions and Measures Related to Personal Protection, Hygiene, and Health Evaluation	General: Work under a high standard of personal hygiene. Wash hands and face before breaks. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the working area. Respiratory protection: In case there is any risk of inhalation exposure to the substance, always wear a full face mask with an acid gas cartridge or wear a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Potential inhalation exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount inhaled may already have (acute and/or delayed) effects on the respiratory tract. Dermal and eye protection: In case there is any risk of dermal exposure (via contaminated equipment), always wear suitable acid resistant protective clothing in the working area and wear acid resistant gloves conforming to EN374 (and chemical safety goggles/full-face shield conforming to EN166).Potential dermal exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount of an aqueous solution of the substance may already cause severe burns and/or eye damage. When aerosols/mists of nitric acid can be formed, wear a suitable acid resistant chemical safety suit with a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Suitable material: butyl/fluorinated rubber.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Environment Exposure Estimation	
Environment Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

Health Exposure Estimation	
Health Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

4. GUIDANCE TO DOWNSTREAM USER FOR EVALUATING EMPLOYEE WHETHER HE WORKS INSIDE THE BOUNDARIES SET BY THE ES

Environmental exposure

As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Control of worker exposure

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in section 2 are implemented.

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

If scaling reveals a condition of unsafe use (i.e., RCRs > 1), additional RMMs or a site-specific chemical safety assessment is required. For scaling see ECETOC TRA, ART, STOFFENMANAGER, EUSES.

1. EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Exposure scenario **4**
Title **Industrial use, Industrial cleaning.**

Use descriptor

Sector of use
SU2a - Mining, (without offshore industries)
SU4 - Manufacture of food products
SU6a - Manufacture of wood and wood products
SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products)
SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals
SU10 - Formulation [mixing] of preparations and/or re-packaging
SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion
SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys
SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment
SU19 - Building and construction work
SU23 - Recycling

Product category
PC0 - Other Products
PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products
PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products
PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents, other unspecific
PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
PC37 - Water treatment chemicals

Process categories
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure (e.g. sampling)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation); Industrial setting
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC7 - Industrial spraying
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC 8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent

Environmental release categories
ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles
ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

Product characteristics
Physical state @20°C Liquid, Aqueous solution.
Concentration of substance in product 60%.

Frequency and duration of use ≤ 8 hours/day.
Contributing scenarios

Control of environmental exposure	
Environmental Release Category	ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Control of environmental exposure	Not required

Control of worker exposure	
Process category	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	Containment: Under standard operating conditions the substance is rigorously contained by technical means in the working area. The activities take place in a standardized way, under controlled conditions with dedicated equipment. In case a certain amount of the substance is not contained, a worker is not exposed to the substance as the use takes place in a fume hood or as the worker wears personal protective equipment and uses local exhaust ventilation. Formation of aerosols/mists/splashes is prevented. Organisational measures: Minimise the number of staff in the working area. Minimise manual activities. Train employees how to safely handle the substance, incl. how to use personal protection equipment. Regularly clean up the working area. Have supervision in place to regularly check that the conditions of use are followed by the workers. Ensure that all equipment is well maintained. Ascertain that personal protection equipment is available and used according to the instructions. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are available in the working area. Suitable material: The recommended material for tanks, vessels and accessories is low carbon austenitic stainless steel. Unsuitable materials: Do not use any metal, carbon steel or polypropylene. Ventilation conditions in the working area: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (approximately 5 air changes per hour). Local exhaust ventilation: Use indoor local exhaust ventilation when vapour/mist/spray of nitric acid could be present in the air within the breathing zone of a worker. Storage conditions: Store in a well-ventilated place (preferably outside). In an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Protect from sunlight. Keep containers tightly closed. Keep away from combustible materials, heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. Gas monitoring: Use stationary and/or portable NOx monitors in the working place.
Conditions and Measures Related to Personal Protection, Hygiene, and Health Evaluation	General: Work under a high standard of personal hygiene. Wash hands and face before breaks. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the working area. Respiratory protection: In case there is any risk of inhalation exposure to the substance, always wear a full face mask with an acid gas cartridge or wear a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Potential inhalation exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount inhaled may already have (acute and/or delayed) effects on the respiratory tract. Dermal and eye protection: In case there is any risk of dermal exposure (via contaminated equipment), always wear suitable acid resistant protective clothing in the working area and wear acid resistant gloves conforming to EN374 (and chemical safety goggles/full-face shield conforming to EN166).Potential dermal exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount of an aqueous solution of the substance may already cause severe burns and/or eye damage. When aerosols/mists of nitric acid can be formed, wear a suitable acid resistant chemical safety suit with a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Suitable material: butyl/fluorinated rubber.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Environment Exposure Estimation	
Environment Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

Health Exposure Estimation	
Health Exposure Estimation	Not available Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

4. GUIDANCE TO DOWNSTREAM USER FOR EVALUATING EMPLOYEE WHETHER HE

WORKS INSIDE THE BOUNDARIES SET BY THE ES

Environmental exposure

As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Control of worker exposure

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in section 2 are implemented.

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

If scaling reveals a condition of unsafe use (i.e., RCRs > 1), additional RMMs or a site-specific chemical safety assessment is required. For scaling see ECETOC TRA, ART, STOFFENMANAGER, EUSES.

1. EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Exposure scenario **5**
Title **Professional use, Professional cleaning.**

Use descriptor

Sector of use
SU1 - Agriculture, forestry, fishery
SU2a - Mining, (without offshore industries)
SU4 - Manufacture of food products
SU6a - Manufacture of wood and wood products
SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion
SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys
SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment
SU19 - Building and construction work
SU23 - Recycling

Product category
PC12 - Fertilisers
PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products
PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products
PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents, other unspecific
PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)

Process categories
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure (e.g. sampling)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation); Industrial setting
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC 8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available

Environmental release categories
ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

Product characteristics
Physical state @20°C Liquid, Aqueous solution.
Concentration of substance in product 60%.

Frequency and duration of use ≤ 8 hours/day.
Contributing scenarios

Control of environmental exposure	
Environmental Release Category	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Control of environmental exposure	Not required

Control of worker exposure	
Process category	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of mixtures and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product characteristics	Liquid
Frequency and duration of use	≤ 8 hours/day
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	Containment: Under standard operating conditions the substance is rigorously contained by technical means in the working area. The activities take place in a standardized way, under controlled conditions with dedicated equipment. In case a certain amount of the substance is not contained, a worker is not exposed to the substance as the use takes place in a fume hood or as the worker wears personal protective equipment and uses local exhaust ventilation. Formation of aerosols/mists/splashes is prevented. Organisational measures: Minimise the number of staff in the working area. Minimise manual activities. Train employees how to safely handle the substance, incl. how to use personal protection equipment. Regularly clean up the working area. Have supervision in place to regularly check that the conditions of use are followed by the workers. Ensure that all equipment is well maintained. Ascertain that personal protection equipment is available and used according to the instructions. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are available in the working area. Suitable material: The recommended material for tanks, vessels and accessories is low carbon austenitic stainless steel. Unsuitable materials: Do not use any metal, carbon steel or polypropylene. Ventilation conditions in the working area: Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (approximately 5 air changes per hour). Local exhaust ventilation: Use indoor local exhaust ventilation when vapour/mist/spray of nitric acid could be present in the air within the breathing zone of a worker. Storage conditions: Store in a well-ventilated place (preferably outside). In an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Protect from sunlight. Keep containers tightly closed. Keep away from combustible materials, heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. Gas monitoring: Use stationary and/or portable NOx monitors in the working place.
Conditions and Measures Related to Personal Protection, Hygiene, and Health Evaluation	General: Work under a high standard of personal hygiene. Wash hands and face before breaks. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the working area. Respiratory protection: In case there is any risk of inhalation exposure to the substance, always wear a full face mask with an acid gas cartridge or wear a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Potential inhalation exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount inhaled may already have (acute and/or delayed) effects on the respiratory tract. Dermal and eye protection: In case there is any risk of dermal exposure (via contaminated equipment), always wear suitable acid resistant protective clothing in the working area and wear acid resistant gloves conforming to EN374 (and chemical safety goggles/full-face shield conforming to EN166).Potential dermal exposure to the substance must be kept to a minimum. The smallest amount of an aqueous solution of the substance may already cause severe burns and/or eye damage. When aerosols/mists of nitric acid can be formed, wear a suitable acid resistant chemical safety suit with a supplied air respirator/helmet/suit. Suitable material: butyl/fluorinated rubber.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Environment Exposure Estimation	
Environment Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

Health Exposure Estimation	
Health Exposure Estimation	Not determined Quantitative exposure and risk assessment not available

4. GUIDANCE TO DOWNSTREAM USER FOR EVALUATING EMPLOYEE WHETHER HE WORKS INSIDE THE BOUNDARIES SET BY THE ES

Environmental exposure

As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Control of worker exposure

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in section 2 are implemented.

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

If scaling reveals a condition of unsafe use (i.e., RCRs > 1), additional RMMs or a site-specific chemical safety assessment is required. For scaling see ECETOC TRA, ART, STOFFENMANAGER, EUSES.

ISO9001:2000 Certified

Material Safety Data Sheet
Light's Solution and ORP Standards, 400 – 475 mV

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name:
Light's Solution and ORP Standard, 400 - 475 mV
Catalog Numbers:
LC16140, LC18015, LC18020
Synonyms:
Redox Buffers, 400 – 475 mV
Company Identification:
LabChem, Inc.
200 William Pitt Way
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
Company Phone Number:
(412) 826-5230
Emergency Phone Number:
(800) 424-9300
CHEMTREC Phone Number:
(800) 424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name:	Percent
7783-83-7	Ferric ammonium sulfate, dodecahydrate	<10
7783-85-9	Ferrous ammonium sulfate, hexahydrate	<10
7664-93-9	Sulfuric acid	1.5
7732-18-5	Water	Balance

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

Emergency Overview

Appearance: *Yellow solution*

Caution! May cause eye and skin irritation. May cause respiratory and digestive tract irritation. May cause liver damage. May cause cardiac disturbances. Air and light sensitive.

Target Organs: *Eyes, skin, respiratory tract, teeth, liver, cardiovascular system.*

Potential Health Effects

Eye:
May cause moderate eye irritation. May cause chemical conjunctivitis.
Skin:
May cause moderate skin irritation. May be harmful if absorbed through the skin.
Ingestion:
May cause gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea. May cause liver damage. May cause cardiac disturbances, cardiovascular abnormalities, and cerebral swelling.

Inhalation:
May cause respiratory tract irritation. Can produce delayed pulmonary edema.

Chronic:
Chronic exposure may cause liver damage. Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause dermatitis. Chronic exposure to sulfuric acid mists may cause chronic tracheobronchitis, erosion and discoloration of teeth. May cause conjunctivitis and lacrimation. Sulfuric acid mists are carcinogenic to humans.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes:
Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids until no evidence of chemical remains. Get medical aid at once. Cover burns with loose sterile non-medicated bandages.

Skin:
Get medical aid. Immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover burns with a dry sterile bandage (secure, not tight).

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical aid at once. Give conscious victim large quantities of water to dilute acid. Give oxygen if respiration is depressed.

Inhalation:
Give artificial respiration if necessary. Get medical aid. Keep victim warm, at rest. Move victim to fresh air.

Notes to Physician:
The use of Deferoxamine as a chelating agent should be determined only by qualified medical personnel. Monitor arterial blood gases, chest x-ray, and pulmonary function tests. Treat dermal irritation or burns with standard topical therapy. Effects may be delayed. Do not use sodium bicarbonate in an attempt to neutralize the acid.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information:
Negligible fire and explosion hazard when exposed to heat or flame. Move container if possible, cool with fog or spray. Do not scatter contents with excess water. Contact with metals may evolve flammable hydrogen gas. Combustion may produce toxic vapors.

Extinguishing Media:
For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or alcohol-resistant foam.

Autoignition Temperature:
No information found.

Flash Point:
No information found.

NFPA Rating:
CAS# 7783-83-7: H-1, F-0, R-0.
CAS# 7783-85-9: H-2, F-0, R-0.
CAS# 7664-93-9: H-3, F-0, R-2.
CAS# 7732-18-5: Not published.

Material Safety Data Sheet
Light's Solution and ORP Standards, 400 – 475 mV

Explosion Limits:
Lower: N/A Upper: N/A

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information:
Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.

Spills/Leaks:
Absorb spills with absorbent (vermiculite, sand, fuller's earth) and place in plastic bags for later disposal.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling:
Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Keep tightly closed. Avoid ingestion or inhalation.

Storage:
Store capped at room temperature, protected from light and air. Do not store near combustible materials.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Facilities using this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and safety shower. Local exhaust ventilation may be necessary to control any air contaminants to within their TLVs during the use of this product. Use a corrosion-resistant ventilation system.

Exposure Limits:

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA
Ferric ammonium sulfate dodecahydrate	1 mg/m3 TWA (as Fe) (listed under Iron salts (soluble))	1 mg/m3 TWA (as Fe) (listed under Iron salts (soluble))	none listed
Ferrous ammonium sulfate hexahydrate	1 mg/m3 TWA (as Fe) (listed under Iron salts (soluble))	1 mg/m3 TWA (as Fe) (listed under Iron salts (soluble))	none listed
Sulfuric acid	0.2 mg/m3 TWA (thoracic fraction)	1 mg/m3 TWA 15 mg/m3 IDLH	1 mg/m3 TWA
Water	none listed	none listed	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs:
Sulfuric acid: 1 mg/m3 TWA
No OSHA Vacated PELs are listed for the other components.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes:
Do not wear contact lenses when working with chemicals. An eye wash fountain should be available in the immediate work area. Wear splash-proof safety goggles.

Material Safety Data Sheet
Light's Solution and ORP Standards, 400 – 475 mV

Skin:
Wear acid protective clothing and gloves.

Clothing:
Wear acid protective clothing and gloves.

Respirators:
Use the following when exposure limits are exceeded: Sulfuric acid-- 50 mg/M3 - gas mask with acid gas canister and high efficiency particulate filter. Self contained breathing apparatus with full facepiece. 100 mg/M3 - Type C supplied-air respirator with full facepiece, helmet or hood operated in continuous-flow mode.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State:	Clear liquid
Color:	Dull yellow
Odor:	Very slight sulfurous odor
pH:	Acidic
Vapor Pressure:	No information found.
Vapor Density:	No information found.
Evaporation Rate:	>1 (ether=1)
Viscosity:	No information found.
Boiling Point:	> 100°C (> 212.00°F)
Freezing/Melting Point:	< 0°C (< 32.00°F)
Decomposition Temperature:	No information found.
Solubility in water:	Soluble.
Specific Gravity/Density:	No information found.
Molecular Formula:	No information found.
Molecular Weight:	No information found.

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability:
Stable in closed containers under normal temperatures and pressures.

Conditions to Avoid:
Incompatible materials, light exposure to air, excess heat.

Incompatibilities with Other Materials:
Metals, strong oxidizing agents, alkalies, permanganates, reducing agents, oxidizing agents, acrylonitrile, chlorates, finely powdered metals, nitrate, perchlorates, aniline, carbides, epichlorohydrin, fulminates, picrates, organic materials, flammable liquids.

Hazardous Decomposition Products:
Oxides of nitrogen, oxides of sulfur, ammonia.

Hazardous Polymerization:
Has not been reported

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS:
CAS# 7783-83-7: WS5900000.

Material Safety Data Sheet
Light's Solution and ORP Standards, 400 – 475 mV

CAS# 7783-85-9: BR6500000.
CAS# 7664-93-9: WS5600000.

LD50/LC50:

CAS# 7783-83-7: Not available.
CAS# 7783-85-9:
Oral, rat: LD50 = 3250 mg/kg.
CAS# 7664-93-9:
Draize test, rabbit, eye: 250ug severe,
Inhalation, mouse: LC50 =320 mg/m3/2H
Inhalation, rat: LC50 =510 mg/m3/2H
Oral, rat: LD50 = 2140 mg/kg.
CAS# 7732-18-5- Not available.

Carcinogenicity:

CAS# 7732-18-5: Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NIOSH, NTP, OSHA, or CA Prop 65.
CAS# 7783-85-9: Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NIOSH, NTP, OSHA, or CA Prop 65.
CAS# 7664-93-9
ACGIH: A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen (contained in strong inorganic acid mists)
California: Carcinogen, initial date 3/14/03 (listed as Strong inorganic acid mists containing sulfuric acid).
NIOSH: Not listed.
NTP: Known carcinogen (listed as Strong inorganic acid mists containing sulfuric acid).
OSHA: Select carcinogen
IARC: Group 1 carcinogen

Epidemiology:

Workers exposed to industrial sulfuric acid mist showed a statistical increase in laryngeal cancer. This suggests a possible relationship between carcinogenesis and inhalation of sulfuric acid mist.

Teratogenicity:

Sulfuric acid was not teratogenic in mice and rabbits, but was slightly embryotoxic in rabbits (a minor, rare skeletal variation). The animals were exposed to 5 and 20 mg/m3 for 7 hr/day throughout pregnancy. Slight maternal toxicity was present at the highest dose in both species.

Reproductive:

No information found.

Mutagenicity:

There are no mutagenicity studies specifically of sulfuric acid. However, there are established effects of reduced pH in mutagenicity testing, as would be caused by sulfuric acid. These effects are an artifact of low pH and are not necessarily due to biological effects of sulfuric acid.

Neurotoxicity:

No information found.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:

Fish: Bluegill/Sunfish: 49 mg/L; 48 Hr; TLm (tap water @ 20 C)
Fish: Bluegill/Sunfish: 24.5 ppm; 48 Hr; TLm (fresh water)

Material Safety Data Sheet
Light's Solution and ORP Standards, 400 – 475 mV

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT

Shipping Name: Corrosive liquid, acidic, inorganic, nos. (Sulfuric acid)
Hazard Class: 8
UN Number: UN3264
Packing Group: PG II

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US Federal

TSCA:

CAS# 7783-83-7 is not listed on the TSCA inventory. It is for research and development use only.
CAS# 7783-85-9 is not on the TSCA Inventory. However, its anhydrous form is on the inventory, and so this hydrate is exempt from TSCA Inventory requirements (40CFR270.3(u)(2)).
CAS# 7664-93-9 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

SARA Reportable Quantities (RQ):

CAS# 7664-93-9: final RQ = 1000 pounds (454 kg)

CERCLA/SARA Section 313:

This material contains Sulfuric acid (CAS# 7664-93-9, 1.5%), which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR Part 373.

OSHA - Highly Hazardous:

None of the components are on this list.

US State

State Right to Know:

CAS# 7783-83-7 can be found on the following state Right-to-Know lists: California (listed as Iron salts (soluble), Pennsylvania (listed as Iron salts (soluble), Minnesota (listed as Iron salts (soluble).
CAS# 7783-85-9 can be found on the following state Right-to-Know lists: California (listed as Iron salts (soluble), Pennsylvania (listed as Iron salts (soluble), Minnesota (listed as Iron salts (soluble).
CAS# 7664-93-9 can be found on the following state Right-to-Know lists: California, New Jersey, Florida, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts.

California Regulations:

WARNING: This product contains Sulfuric acid, listed as 'Strong inorganic mists containing sulfuric acid,' a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer.

European/International Regulations

Canadian DSL/NDSL:

CAS# 7783-83-7 is not listed on Canada's DSL List.
CAS# 7783-85-9 is not listed on Canada's DSL List.

CAS# 7664-93-9 is listed on Canada's DSL List.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is listed on Canada's DSL List.

Canada Ingredient Disclosure List:

CAS# 7783-83-7 (listed as Iron salts (soluble)) is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.
CAS# 7783-85-9 (listed as Iron salts (soluble)) is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.
CAS# 7664-93-9 is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.
CAS# 7732-18-5 is not listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: July 28, 2006
Revision Date: August 20, 2008

Information in this MSDS is from available published sources and is believed to be accurate. No warranty, express or implied, is made and LabChem Inc. assumes no liability resulting from the use of this MSDS. The user must determine suitability of this information for his application.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier
Product Name StablCal® Standard, 10 NTU

Other means of identification
Product Code(s) 2659942

Safety data sheet number M01360

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Standard solution.
Uses advised against None.
Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389 Loveland, CO 80539 USA
(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number
(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service (515)232-2533 - 8am - 4pm CST

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Respiratory sensitization	Category 1
Skin sensitization	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word - Danger

Hazard statements
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction

Precautionary statements
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P284 - Wear respiratory protection
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P280 - Wear protective gloves
P304 + P341 - IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P342 + P311 - If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Information
Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance
Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical Name	CAS No	Percent Range	HMRIC #
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	5 - 10%	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	0.1 - 1%	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	<0.1%	-
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	<0.1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice In case of accident or unwellness, seek medical advice immediately (show directions for use or safety data sheet if possible).

Eye contact IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Skin contact IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Inhalation IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED: Rinse Mouth. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved and take precautions to protect themselves.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media No information available.

Flammable properties
During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
May react violently with. Strong acids. Strong oxidizers. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. May cause sensitization in susceptible persons.

Hazardous combustion products This material will not burn.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

EC Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special

Instructions for disposal assistance.

WHMIS Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Ventilate affected area. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Avoid release to the environment. See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal.

Methods for cleaning up Neutralize spill if necessary. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal. Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations or laws.

Emergency Response Guide Number Not applicable

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep out of the reach of children. Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.75 ppm (vacated) TWA: 3 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm STEL: 2 ppm	IDLH: 20 ppm Ceiling: 0.1 ppm 15 min TWA: 0.016 ppm

Chemical Name	Alberta OEL	British Columbia OEL	Manitoba OEL	New Brunswick OEL	New Foundland & Labrador OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.3 mg/m^3 TWA: 0.75 ppm	TWA: 0.3 ppm Ceiling: 1 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.5 ppm STEL: 1.5 ppm	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+

	TWA: 0.9 mg/m³				

Chemical Name	Northwest Territories OEL	Nova Scotia OEL	Nunavut OEL	Ontario TWA	Prince Edward Island OEL
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 5 - 10%	NDF	NDF	NDF	STEL: 0.35 ppm STEL: 2 mg/m³	NDF
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	STEL: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.5 ppm	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm

Chemical Name	Quebec OEL	Saskatchewan OEL	Yukon OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³

Other Information Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992).

Legend See section 16 for terms and abbreviations

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear tight sealing safety goggles and/or face protection shield.

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off all contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended.

Environmental exposure controls
Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid

Gas Under Pressure Not classified according to GHS criteria

Appearance Turbid solution
aqueous solution

Color Milky white

Odor Odorless

Odor threshold No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	

pH	8.14	
Melting point/freezing point	0 °C / 32 °F	
Boiling point / boiling range	100 °C / 212 °F	
Evaporation rate	1 (water = 1) Estimation based on theoretical calculation	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor pressure	17.477 mm Hg / 2.33 kPa at 20 °C / 68 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor density (air = 1)	0.62	
Specific gravity (water = 1 / air = 1)	1.02	
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other Information

Metal Corrosivity	Not classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria
Steel Corrosion Rate	No data available
Aluminum Corrosion Rate	No data available
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content	No information available.
Bulk density	Not applicable
Explosive properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Explosion data	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available

Flammable properties	During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No data available
Lower flammability limit:	No data available
Flash point	No data available
Oxidizing properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Reactivity propeties	Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity propeties
Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Special dangers of the product
No information available

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions
No information available.

Hazardous polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid
Poor Ventilation. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials
Oxidizers. Acids.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Ammonia. Carbon monoxide. Formaldehyde. Nitrogen oxides. Sodium oxides. Sulfur oxides.

Explosive properties
Not classified according to GHS criteria.

Upper explosion limit No data available

Lower explosion limit No data available

Autoignition temperature
No data available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge
None reported

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact
None reported

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

NIOSH (RTECS) Number None reported

Information on Likely Routes of Exposure

Product Information	Respiratory sensitizer. Skin sensitizer.
Inhalation	May cause sensitization by inhalation.
Eye contact	No known effect based on information supplied.
Skin contact	May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Ingestion	No known effect based on information supplied.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Respiratory disorders. Skin disorders.
Toxicologically synergistic products	None known.
Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution	See ingredients information below.

Chemical Name	Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Readily Absorbed via the respiratory and gastrointestinal routes. Absorbed formaldehyde can be oxidized to formate and carbon dioxide. Half-life of formaldehyde is 1 min in rat plasma.

Product Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	7,175.00 mg/kg

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Rat LD_{50}	569 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LD_{50}	100 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	No information available
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Rat LD_{50}	2840 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse LD_{50}	5989 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human LD_{Lo}	70 mg/kg	None reported	**Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder** Other changes **Liver**	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Man TD_{Lo}	1500 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** Gas	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TD_{Lo}	643 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory obstruction	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Domestic mammal - Not specified LD_{Lo}	3500 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory stimulation	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rabbit LD_{50}	270 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LC_{50}	250 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) - Test 404: Acute Dermal Corrosion/Irritation	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Human	0.150 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	800 mg	20 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Open Irritation Test	Guinea pig	100 mg	5 days	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	2 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Product Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	100 mg	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	90 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rinse Test	Human	1 ppm	6 minutes	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.050 mL	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.750 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Sensitization Information

Product Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route .

Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	Patch test	Human	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA (New Zealands Environmental Risk Management Authority)

CAS#: 50-00-0				

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route .

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Based on human experience	Human	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	IgE Specific Immune Response Test	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)

Chronic Toxicity Information

Product Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available.

Dermal Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	0.017 mg/L	0.5 days	**Eye** Lacrimation **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	2 mg/L	40 minutes	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes Respiratory depression	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Chemical Name	CAS No	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	-	-	-	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	-	-	-	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	A2	Group 1	Known	X
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Known - Known Carcinogen
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor)	X - Present

Product Carcinogenicity Data No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat	15 mg/L	78 weeks	**Olfaction** Tumors	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data
No data available.

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data

Chemical Name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Cytogenetic analysis	Human HeLa Cell	1 mmol/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Cell Strain**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Morphological transformation	Hamster kidney	10 mg/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invivo*Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	DNA damage	Rat	0.000035 mg/L	8 weeks	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	.000985 mg/L	8.5 years	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	2 mg/L	15 minutes	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse TD_{Lo}	14000 mg/kg	4 days	**Effects on Newborn** Other neonatal measures or effects	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	40 mg/L	14 days	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.001 mg/L	24 weeks	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Cytological changes (including somatic cell genetic material)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.0005 mg/L	19 days	**Specific Developmental Abnormalities**Musculoskeletal system	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Based on the classification principles, not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Product Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish No data available

Crustacea No data available

Algae No data available

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Ingredient Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	96 hours	*Alburnus alburnus*	LC_{50}	> 10000 mg/L	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	56 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	96 hours	*Morone saxatilis*	LC_{50}	6.7 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)

CAS#: 50-00-0					
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	LC_{50}	36.7 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	*Pimephales promelas*	LC_{50}	7960 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	52.5 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	365 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Crustacea

Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	> 36000 mg/L	EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	3150 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia pulex*	EC_{50}	5.8 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 Hours	None reported	LC_{50}	14 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	29 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 hours	None reported	EC_{50}	59 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Algae

Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	72 hours	*Selenastrum capricornutum*	EC_{50}	> 100 mg/L	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Other Information

Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) - Domestic Substances List (DSL): Environmentally Hazardous Substances Categorizations				
Chemical Name	**Category**	**Persistent**	**Bioaccumulation**	**Inherently Toxic to Aquatic Organisms**
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Inorganics	Yes	No	Yes

Persistence and degradability
None known.

Product Biodegradability Data
If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Biodegradability Data
Test data reported below

Chemical Name	Test method	Biodegradation	Exposure time	Results
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	None reported	70%	28 days	Readily biodegradable
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	None reported	99%	28 days	Readily biodegradable

Bioaccumulation
If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Bioaccumulation Data If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Bioaccumulation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Exposure time	Species	Bioconcentration factor (BCF)	Results
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	Does not have the potential to bioaccumulate

Additional information

Product Information

Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water) Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Partition Coefficient	Method

	(n-octanol/water)	
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{ow} = -2.13	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{ow} = -3	No information available
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{ow} = 0.35	No information available

Mobility
Mobility in soil: High mobility. If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Information

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{oc} = 2.68	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{oc} = -1.4	Estimation through KOCWIN v2.00 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{oc} = 0.89	No information available

Additional information

Water solubility

Product Information

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water solubility temperature °C	Water solubility temperature °F
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane CAS#: 100-97-0	Completely soluble	667000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Sodium sulfate CAS#: 7757-82-6	Completely soluble	160000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Formaldehyde CAS#: 50-00-0	Completely soluble	> 40000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Ammonium sulfate CAS#: 7783-20-2	Completely soluble	767000 mg/L	25 °C	77 °F

Other adverse effects
Contains a substance with an endocrine-disrupting potential.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

US EPA Waste Number Not applicable, U122

Chemical Name	RCRA	RCRA - Basis for Listing	RCRA - D Series Wastes	RCRA - U Series Wastes
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	U122	Included in waste streams: K009, K010, K038, K040, K156, K157	-	U122

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated
Special Provisions

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information
There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods.
If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA- United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL- Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Does not comply
IECSC	Complies
KECL	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Does not comply

EINECS/ELINCS- European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS- Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC- China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL- Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS- Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI- Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS- Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC- New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical Name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	0.1
Ammonium sulfate (CAS #: 7783-20-2)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical Name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical Name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	100 lb	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical Name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Release - Toxic (solution)

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical Name	California Proposition 65
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	X	-	-
Sodium sulfate 7757-82-6	-	X	X
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	X	X	X
Ammonium sulfate 7783-20-2	-	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information
EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Instability** - 0	**Physical and Chemical Properties** -
HMIS	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Physical hazards** - 0	**Personal protection** - X - See section 8 for more information

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

NIOSH IDLH	*Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*
ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
NDF	*no data*

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 25-Jul-2016

Revision Date 24-Oct-2016

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier
Product Name StablCal ® Standard, 20 NTU

Other means of identification
Product Code(s) 2660100

Safety data sheet number M03409

Synonyms

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Standard solution.
Uses advised against None.
Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389 Loveland, CO 80539 USA
(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number
(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service (515)232-2533 - 8am - 4pm CST

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Respiratory sensitization	Category 1
Skin sensitization	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word - Danger

Hazard statements
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction EUH208 - May produce an allergic reaction

Precautionary statements
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P284 - Wear respiratory protection
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P280 - Wear protective gloves
P304 + P341 - IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P342 + P311 - If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Information
Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance
Not applicable

Mixture

Synonyms .
Chemical Family Mixture.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical Name	CAS No	Percent Range	HMRIC #
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	5 - 10%	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	0.1 - 1%	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	<0.1%	-
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	<0.01%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice IF IN EYES: Flush eyes for at least 15 minutes. May cause allergic skin reaction. Repeated contact may cause allergic reactions in very susceptible persons.

Eye contact IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Skin contact For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell. If skin irritation persists, call a physician. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Consult a physician if necessary.

Inhalation May cause allergic respiratory reaction. If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED: Rinse Mouth. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved and take precautions to protect themselves.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians May cause sensitization in susceptible persons. Causes sensitization.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Small Fire Dry chemical or CO2.

Unsuitable extinguishing media No information available.

Flammable properties
During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
May react violently with. Strong acids. Strong oxidizers. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. May cause sensitization in susceptible persons.

Hazardous combustion products This material will not burn.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and

guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

EC Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

WHMIS Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Ventilate affected area. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal.

Methods for cleaning up Neutralize spill if necessary. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal. Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations or laws.

Emergency Response Guide Number Not applicable

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep out of the reach of children. Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.75 ppm (vacated) TWA: 3 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm	IDLH: 20 ppm Ceiling: 0.1 ppm 15 min TWA: 0.016 ppm

		STEL: 2 ppm	

Chemical Name	Alberta OEL	British Columbia OEL	Manitoba OEL	New Brunswick OEL	New Foundland & Labrador OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.3 mg/m³ TWA: 0.75 ppm TWA: 0.9 mg/m³	TWA: 0.3 ppm Ceiling: 1 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.5 ppm STEL: 1.5 ppm	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+

Chemical Name	Northwest Territories OEL	Nova Scotia OEL	Nunavut OEL	Ontario TWA	Prince Edward Island OEL
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 5 - 10%	NDF	NDF	NDF	STEL: 0.35 ppm STEL: 2 mg/m³	NDF
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	STEL: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.5 ppm	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm

Chemical Name	Quebec OEL	Saskatchewan OEL	Yukon OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³

Other Information Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992).

Legend See section 16 for terms and abbreviations

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear tight sealing safety goggles and/or face protection shield. Avoid contact with eyes. Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

General Hygiene Considerations Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Use personal protective equipment as required. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Take off all contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs.

Environmental exposure controls
Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid

Gas Under Pressure Not classified according to GHS criteria

Appearance	Turbid solution aqueous solution	**Color**	white
Odor	Odorless	**Odor threshold**	No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	No data available	
Melting point/freezing point	~ 0 °C / 32 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Boiling point / boiling range	~ 100 °C / 212 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Evaporation rate	1 (water = 1) Estimation based on theoretical calculation	
Vapor pressure	17.477 mm Hg / 2.33 kPa at 20 °C / 68 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor density (air = 1)	0.62 (air = 1)	
Specific gravity (water = 1 / air = 1)	1.02	
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
None reported	No information available	No data available	No information available

Other Information

Metal Corrosivity	Not classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria
Steel Corrosion Rate	No data available
Aluminum Corrosion Rate	No data available
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content	No information available.

Bulk density	Not applicable
Explosive properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Explosion data	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available
Flammable properties	During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No data available
Lower flammability limit:	No data available
Flash point	No data available
Oxidizing properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Reactivity propeties	Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity propeties
Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Special dangers of the product
No information available

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions
No information available.

Hazardous polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid
Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight. Incompatible materials.

Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids. Strong bases.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Ammonia. Carbon monoxide. Formaldehyde. Nitrogen oxides. Sodium oxides. Sulfur oxides.

Explosive properties
Not classified according to GHS criteria.

Upper explosion limit No data available

Lower explosion limit No data available

Autoignition temperature
No data available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge
None reported

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact
None reported

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

NIOSH (RTECS) Number None reported

Information on Likely Routes of Exposure

Product Information	Respiratory sensitizer. Skin sensitizer.
Inhalation	May cause sensitization by inhalation.
Eye contact	No known effect based on information supplied.
Skin contact	May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Ingestion	No known effect based on information supplied.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Respiratory disorders. Skin disorders.
Toxicologically synergistic products	None known.
Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution	See ingredients information below.

Chemical Name	Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Readily Absorbed via the respiratory and gastrointestinal routes. Absorbed formaldehyde can be oxidized to formate and carbon dioxide. Half-life of formaldehyde is 1 min in rat plasma.

Product Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	7,101.00 mg/kg

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Mouse LD_{50}	569 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
Formaldehyde	Rat	100 mg/kg	None	None reported	Vendor SDS

(<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	LD_{50}		reported		
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Rat LD_{50}	2840 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse LD_{50}	5989 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human LD_{Lo}	70 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** Ulcerated stomach **Liver** Other changes **Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder** Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Man TD_{Lo}	1500 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** Gas	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TD_{Lo}	643 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory obstruction **Gastrointestinal** Ulcerated stomach Nausea or vomiting	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Domestic mammal - Not specified LD_{Lo}	3500 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory stimulation	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rabbit LD_{50}	270 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LC_{50}	250 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) - Test 404: Acute Dermal Corrosion/Irritation	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Human	0.150 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	800 mg	20 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Open Irritation Test	Guinea pig	100 mg	5 days	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	2 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Product Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	100 mg	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	90 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rinse Test	Human	1 ppm	6 minutes	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.050 mL	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.750 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Sensitization Information

Product Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route If available, see data below.

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Patch test	Human	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA (New Zealands Environmental Risk Management Authority)

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route If available, see data below.

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Based on human experience	Human	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	IgE Specific Immune Response Test	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)

Chronic Toxicity Information

Product Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available.

Dermal Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	0.017 mg/L	0.5 days	**Eye** Lacrimation **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**

Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	2 mg/L	40 minutes	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes Respiratory depression	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Chemical Name	CAS No	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	-	-	-	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	-	-	-	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	A2	Group 1	Known	X
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Known - Known Carcinogen
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor)	X - Present

Product Carcinogenicity Data No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat	15 mg/L	78 weeks	**Olfaction** Tumors	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Germ Cell Mutagenicity *invitro* Data
No data available.

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity *invitro* Data If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data

1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Cytogenetic analysis	Human HeLa Cell	1 mmol/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Cell Strain**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Morphological transformation	Hamster kidney	10 mg/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invivo*Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	DNA damage	Rat	0.000035 mg/L	8 weeks	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	.000985 mg/L	8.5 years	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	2 mg/L	15 minutes	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse TD_{Lo}	14000 mg/kg	4 days	**Effects on Newborn** Other neonatal measures or effects	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	40 mg/L	14 days	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.001 mg/L	24 weeks	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Cytological changes (including somatic cell genetic material)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.0005 mg/L	19 days	**Specific Developmental Abnormalities**Musculoskeletal system	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Based on the classification principles, not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Product Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish No data available

Crustacea No data available

Algae No data available

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Ingredient Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	96 hours	*Alburnus alburnus*	LC_{50}	> 10000 mg/L	Vendor SDS
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	56 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	*Morone saxatilis*	LC_{50}	6.7 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	LC_{50}	36.7 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	*Pimephales promelas*	LC_{50}	7960 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	52.5 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	365 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Crustacea If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	> 36000 mg/L	EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	3150 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia pulex*	EC_{50}	5.8 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 Hours	None reported	LC_{50}	14 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	29 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 hours	None reported	EC_{50}	59 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident

					Insurance)

Algae If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	72 hours	*Selenastrum capricornutum*	EC_{50}	> 100 mg/L	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Other Information

Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) - Domestic Substances List (DSL): Environmentally Hazardous Substances Categorizations

Chemical Name	Category	Persistent	Bioaccumulation	Inherently Toxic to Aquatic Organisms
Ammonium sulfate (<0.01%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Inorganics	Yes	No	Yes

Persistence and degradability
None known.

Product Biodegradability Data
If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Biodegradability Data
Test data reported below

Chemical Name	Test method	Biodegradation	Exposure time	Results
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	None reported	70%	28 days	Readily biodegradable

Bioaccumulation
If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Bioaccumulation Data If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Bioaccumulation Data No data available

Chemical Name	Test method	Exposure time	Species	Bioconcentration factor (BCF)	Results
Formaldehyde	None reported	None	None reported	None reported	Does not

(<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0		reported			have the potential to bioaccumulate

Additional information

Product Information

Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water) Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{ow} = .?	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{ow} = -3	No information available
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{ow} = 0.35	No information available

Mobility
Mobility in soil: High mobility. If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Information

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{oc} = .?	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{oc} = -1.4	Estimation through KOCWIN v2.00 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{oc} = 0.89	No information available

Additional information

Water solubility

Product Information

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water solubility temperature °C	Water solubility temperature °F
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	Completely soluble	667000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F

CAS#: 100-97-0				
Sodium sulfate CAS#: 7757-82-6	Completely soluble	160000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Formaldehyde CAS#: 50-00-0	Completely soluble	> 40000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Ammonium sulfate CAS#: 7783-20-2	Completely soluble	767000 mg/L	25 °C	77 °F

Other adverse effects
Contains a substance with an endocrine-disrupting potential.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

US EPA Waste Number Not applicable, U122

Chemical Name	RCRA	RCRA - Basis for Listing	RCRA - D Series Wastes	RCRA - U Series Wastes
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	U122	Included in waste streams: K009, K010, K038, K040, K156, K157	-	U122

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated
Special Provisions

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information
There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods.
If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories
TSCA Complies
DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA- United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL- Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECL	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS- European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS- Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC- China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL- Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS- Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI- Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS- Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC- New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical Name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	0.1
Ammonium sulfate (CAS #: 7783-20-2)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical Name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

Chemical Name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	100 lb	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical Name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Release - Toxic (solution)

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical Name	California Proposition 65
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	X	-	-
Sodium sulfate 7757-82-6	-	X	X
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	X	X	X
Ammonium sulfate 7783-20-2	-	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical Name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thersholds
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	Declarable Substance (FI)	0.1 %
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	Declarable Substance (FI) Prohibited Substance (LR) Declarable Substance (LR)	0.1 % 0.0 %

Special Comments
None

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Instability** - 0	**Physical and Chemical Properties** -
HMIS	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Physical Hazards** - 0	**Personal protection** - X - See section 8 for more information

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

NIOSH IDLH	*Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*
ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
NDF	*no data*

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.

SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By	Hach Product Compliance Department
Issue Date	06-Jul-2016
Revision Date	09-Feb-2017
Revision Note	None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier
Product Name StablCal® Standard, 100 NTU

Other means of identification
Product Code(s) 2660242

Safety data sheet number M01360

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Standard solution.
Uses advised against None.
Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389 Loveland, CO 80539 USA
(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number
(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service (515)232-2533 - 8am - 4pm CST

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Respiratory sensitization	Category 1
Skin sensitization	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word - Danger

Hazard statements
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction

Precautionary statements
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P284 - Wear respiratory protection
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P280 - Wear protective gloves
P304 + P341 - IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P342 + P311 - If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Information
Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance
Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical Name	CAS No	Percent Range	HMRIC #
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	5 - 10%	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	0.1 - 1%	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	<0.1%	-
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	<0.1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice In case of accident or unwellness, seek medical advice immediately (show directions for use or safety data sheet if possible).

Eye contact IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Skin contact IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Inhalation IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED: Rinse Mouth. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved and take precautions to protect themselves.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media No information available.

Flammable properties
During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
May react violently with. Strong acids. Strong oxidizers. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. May cause sensitization in susceptible persons.

Hazardous combustion products This material will not burn.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

EC Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special

Instructions for disposal assistance.

WHMIS Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Ventilate affected area. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Avoid release to the environment. See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal.

Methods for cleaning up Neutralize spill if necessary. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal. Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations or laws.

Emergency Response Guide Number Not applicable

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep out of the reach of children. Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.75 ppm (vacated) TWA: 3 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm STEL: 2 ppm	IDLH: 20 ppm Ceiling: 0.1 ppm 15 min TWA: 0.016 ppm

Chemical Name	Alberta OEL	British Columbia OEL	Manitoba OEL	New Brunswick OEL	New Foundland & Labrador OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.3 mg/m^3 TWA: 0.75 ppm	TWA: 0.3 ppm Ceiling: 1 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.5 ppm STEL: 1.5 ppm	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+

	TWA: 0.9 mg/m³				

Chemical Name	Northwest Territories OEL	Nova Scotia OEL	Nunavut OEL	Ontario TWA	Prince Edward Island OEL
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 5 - 10%	NDF	NDF	NDF	STEL: 0.35 ppm STEL: 2 mg/m³	NDF
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	STEL: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.5 ppm	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm

Chemical Name	Quebec OEL	Saskatchewan OEL	Yukon OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³

Other Information Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992).

Legend See section 16 for terms and abbreviations

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear tight sealing safety goggles and/or face protection shield.

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off all contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended.

Environmental exposure controls
Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid

Gas Under Pressure Not classified according to GHS criteria

Appearance Turbid solution
aqueous solution

Color Milky white

Odor Odorless

Odor threshold No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	

pH	8.14	
Melting point/freezing point	0 °C / 32 °F	
Boiling point / boiling range	100 °C / 212 °F	
Evaporation rate	1 (water = 1) Estimation based on theoretical calculation	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor pressure	17.477 mm Hg / 2.33 kPa at 20 °C / 68 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor density (air = 1)	0.62	
Specific gravity (water = 1 / air = 1)	1.02	
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other Information

Metal Corrosivity	Not classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria
Steel Corrosion Rate	No data available
Aluminum Corrosion Rate	No data available
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content	No information available.
Bulk density	Not applicable
Explosive properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Explosion data	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available

Flammable properties	During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No data available
Lower flammability limit:	No data available
Flash point	No data available
Oxidizing properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Reactivity propeties	Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity propeties
Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Special dangers of the product
No information available

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions
No information available.

Hazardous polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid
Poor Ventilation. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials
Oxidizers. Acids.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Ammonia. Carbon monoxide. Formaldehyde. Nitrogen oxides. Sodium oxides. Sulfur oxides.

Explosive properties
Not classified according to GHS criteria.

Upper explosion limit No data available

Lower explosion limit No data available

Autoignition temperature
No data available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge
None reported

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact
None reported

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

NIOSH (RTECS) Number None reported

Information on Likely Routes of Exposure

Product Information	Respiratory sensitizer. Skin sensitizer.
Inhalation	May cause sensitization by inhalation.
Eye contact	No known effect based on information supplied.
Skin contact	May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Ingestion	No known effect based on information supplied.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Respiratory disorders. Skin disorders.
Toxicologically synergistic products	None known.
Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution	See ingredients information below.

Chemical Name	Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Readily Absorbed via the respiratory and gastrointestinal routes. Absorbed formaldehyde can be oxidized to formate and carbon dioxide. Half-life of formaldehyde is 1 min in rat plasma.

Product Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	7,175.00 mg/kg

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Rat LD_{50}	569 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LD_{50}	100 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	No information available
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Rat LD_{50}	2840 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse LD_{50}	5989 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human LD_{Lo}	70 mg/kg	None reported	**Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder** Other changes **Liver**	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Man TD_{Lo}	1500 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** Gas	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TD_{Lo}	643 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory obstruction	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Domestic mammal - Not specified LD_{Lo}	3500 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory stimulation	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rabbit LD_{50}	270 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LC_{50}	250 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) - Test 404: Acute Dermal Corrosion/Irritation	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Human	0.150 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	800 mg	20 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Open Irritation Test	Guinea pig	100 mg	5 days	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	2 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Product Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	100 mg	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	90 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rinse Test	Human	1 ppm	6 minutes	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.050 mL	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.750 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Sensitization Information

Product Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route .

Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	Patch test	Human	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA (New Zealands Environmental Risk Management Authority)

CAS#: 50-00-0				

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Based on human experience	Human	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	IgE Specific Immune Response Test	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)

Chronic Toxicity Information

Product Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available.

Dermal Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	0.017 mg/L	0.5 days	**Eye** Lacrimation **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	2 mg/L	40 minutes	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Other changes Respiratory depression	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Chemical Name	CAS No	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	-	-	-	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	-	-	-	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	A2	Group 1	Known	X
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Known - Known Carcinogen
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor)	X - Present

Product Carcinogenicity Data No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat	15 mg/L	78 weeks	**Olfaction** Tumors	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data
No data available.

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data

Chemical Name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Cytogenetic analysis	Human HeLa Cell	1 mmol/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Cell Strain**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Morphological transformation	Hamster kidney	10 mg/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invivo*Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	DNA damage	Rat	0.000035 mg/L	8 weeks	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	.000985 mg/L	8.5 years	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	2 mg/L	15 minutes	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse TD_{Lo}	14000 mg/kg	4 days	**Effects on Newborn** Other neonatal measures or effects	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	40 mg/L	14 days	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.001 mg/L	24 weeks	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Cytological changes (including somatic cell genetic material)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.0005 mg/L	19 days	**Specific Developmental Abnormalities**Musculoskeletal system	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Based on the classification principles, not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Product Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish No data available

Crustacea No data available

Algae No data available

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Ingredient Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	96 hours	*Alburnus alburnus*	LC_{50}	> 10000 mg/L	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	56 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	96 hours	*Morone saxatilis*	LC_{50}	6.7 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)

CAS#: 50-00-0					
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	LC_{50}	36.7 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	*Pimephales promelas*	LC_{50}	7960 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	52.5 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	365 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Crustacea

Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	> 36000 mg/L	EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	3150 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia pulex*	EC_{50}	5.8 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 Hours	None reported	LC_{50}	14 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	29 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 hours	None reported	EC_{50}	59 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Algae

Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	72 hours	*Selenastrum capricornutum*	EC_{50}	> 100 mg/L	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Other Information

Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) - Domestic Substances List (DSL): Environmentally Hazardous Substances Categorizations				
Chemical Name	**Category**	**Persistent**	**Bioaccumulation**	**Inherently Toxic to Aquatic Organisms**
Ammonium sulfate (<0.1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Inorganics	Yes	No	Yes

Persistence and degradability
None known.

Product Biodegradability Data
If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Biodegradability Data
Test data reported below

Chemical Name	Test method	Biodegradation	Exposure time	Results
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	None reported	70%	28 days	Readily biodegradable
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	None reported	99%	28 days	Readily biodegradable

Bioaccumulation
If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Bioaccumulation Data If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Bioaccumulation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Exposure time	Species	Bioconcentration factor (BCF)	Results
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	Does not have the potential to bioaccumulate

Additional information

Product Information

Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water) Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Partition Coefficient	Method

	(n-octanol/water)	
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{ow} = -2.13	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{ow} = -3	No information available
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{ow} = 0.35	No information available

Mobility
Mobility in soil: High mobility. If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Information

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{oc} = 2.68	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{oc} = -1.4	Estimation through KOCWIN v2.00 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{oc} = 0.89	No information available

Additional information

Water solubility

Product Information

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water solubility temperature °C	Water solubility temperature °F
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane CAS#: 100-97-0	Completely soluble	667000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Sodium sulfate CAS#: 7757-82-6	Completely soluble	160000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Formaldehyde CAS#: 50-00-0	Completely soluble	> 40000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Ammonium sulfate CAS#: 7783-20-2	Completely soluble	767000 mg/L	25 °C	77 °F

Other adverse effects
Contains a substance with an endocrine-disrupting potential.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

US EPA Waste Number Not applicable, U122

Chemical Name	RCRA	RCRA - Basis for Listing	RCRA - D Series Wastes	RCRA - U Series Wastes
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	U122	Included in waste streams: K009, K010, K038, K040, K156, K157	-	U122

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated
Special Provisions

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information
There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods.
If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA- United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL- Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Does not comply
IECSC	Complies
KECL	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Does not comply

EINECS/ELINCS- European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS- Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC- China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL- Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS- Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI- Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS- Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC- New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical Name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	0.1
Ammonium sulfate (CAS #: 7783-20-2)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical Name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical Name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	100 lb	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical Name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Release - Toxic (solution)

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical Name	California Proposition 65
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	X	-	-
Sodium sulfate 7757-82-6	-	X	X
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	X	X	X
Ammonium sulfate 7783-20-2	-	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information
EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Instability** - 0	**Physical and Chemical Properties** -
HMIS	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Physical hazards** - 0	**Personal protection** - X - See section 8 for more information

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

NIOSH IDLH	*Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*
ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
NDF	*no data*

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 25-Jul-2016

Revision Date 24-Oct-2016

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier
Product Name STABLCAL STD, 800 NTU

Other means of identification
Product Code(s) 2660500

Safety data sheet number M01361

Synonyms

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Standard solution.
Uses advised against None.
Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389 Loveland, CO 80539 USA
(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number
(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service (515)232-2533 - 8am - 4pm CST

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Respiratory sensitization	Category 1
Skin sensitization	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word - Danger

Hazard statements
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction EUH208 - May produce an allergic reaction

Precautionary statements
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P284 - Wear respiratory protection
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P280 - Wear protective gloves
P304 + P341 - IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P342 + P311 - If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Information
Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance
Not applicable

Mixture

Synonyms .
Chemical Family Mixture.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical Name	CAS No	Percent Range	HMRIC #
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	5 - 10%	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	0.1 - 1%	-
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	0.1 - 1%	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	<0.1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice IF IN EYES: Flush eyes for at least 15 minutes. May cause allergic skin reaction. Repeated contact may cause allergic reactions in very susceptible persons.

Eye contact IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Skin contact For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell. If skin irritation persists, call a physician. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Consult a physician if necessary.

Inhalation May cause allergic respiratory reaction. If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED: Rinse Mouth. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved and take precautions to protect themselves.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians May cause sensitization in susceptible persons. Causes sensitization.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media No information available.

Flammable properties
During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
May react violently with. Strong acids. Strong oxidizers. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. May cause sensitization in susceptible persons.

Hazardous combustion products This material will not burn.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations

should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

EC Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

WHMIS Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Ventilate affected area. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal.

Methods for cleaning up Neutralize spill if necessary. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal. Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations or laws.

Emergency Response Guide Number Not applicable

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep out of the reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.75 ppm (vacated) TWA: 3 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm STEL: 2 ppm	IDLH: 20 ppm Ceiling: 0.1 ppm 15 min TWA: 0.016 ppm

Chemical Name	Alberta OEL	British Columbia OEL	Manitoba OEL	New Brunswick OEL	New Foundland & Labrador OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.3 mg/m³ TWA: 0.75 ppm TWA: 0.9 mg/m³	TWA: 0.3 ppm Ceiling: 1 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	TWA: 0.5 ppm STEL: 1.5 ppm	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+

Chemical Name	Northwest Territories OEL	Nova Scotia OEL	Nunavut OEL	Ontario TWA	Prince Edward Island OEL
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 5 - 10%	NDF	NDF	NDF	STEL: 0.35 ppm STEL: 2 mg/m³	NDF
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	RSP+ Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm	STEL: 1 ppm Ceiling: 1.5 ppm	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm

Chemical Name	Quebec OEL	Saskatchewan OEL	Yukon OEL
Formaldehyde <0.1%	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³	Ceiling: 0.3 ppm SKN+	Ceiling: 2 ppm Ceiling: 3 mg/m³

Other Information Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992).

Legend See section 16 for terms and abbreviations

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls
Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear tight sealing safety goggles and/or face protection shield. Avoid contact with eyes. Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

General Hygiene Considerations Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Use personal protective equipment as required. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Take off all contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs.

Environmental exposure controls
Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid

Gas Under Pressure Not classified according to GHS criteria

Appearance	Turbid solution aqueous solution	**Color**	Milky white
Odor	Odorless	**Odor threshold**	No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	7.47	
Melting point/freezing point	0 °C / 32 °F	
Boiling point / boiling range	100 °C / 212 °F	
Evaporation rate	1 (water = 1) Estimation based on theoretical calculation	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor pressure	17.477 mm Hg / 2.33 kPa at 20 °C / 68 °F	Estimation based on theoretical calculation
Vapor density (air = 1)	0.62	
Specific gravity (water = 1 / air = 1)	1.02	
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other Information

Metal Corrosivity	Not classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria
Steel Corrosion Rate	No data available
Aluminum Corrosion Rate	No data available
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content	No information available.

Bulk density	Not applicable
Explosive properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Explosion data	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available
Flammable properties	During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No data available
Lower flammability limit:	No data available
Flash point	No data available
Oxidizing properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Reactivity propeties	Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity propeties
Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Special dangers of the product
No information available

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions
No information available.

Hazardous polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid
Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight. Incompatible materials.

Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids. Strong bases.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Ammonia. Carbon monoxide. Formaldehyde. Nitrogen oxides. Sodium oxides. Sulfur oxides.

Explosive properties
Not classified according to GHS criteria.

Upper explosion limit No data available

Lower explosion limit No data available

Autoignition temperature
No data available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge
None reported

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact
None reported

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

NIOSH (RTECS) Number None reported

Information on Likely Routes of Exposure

Product Information	Respiratory sensitizer. Skin sensitizer.
Inhalation	May cause sensitization by inhalation.
Eye contact	No known effect based on information supplied.
Skin contact	May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Ingestion	No known effect based on information supplied.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Respiratory disorders. Skin disorders.
Toxicologically synergistic products	None known.
Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution	See ingredients information below.

Chemical Name	Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Readily Absorbed via the respiratory and gastrointestinal routes. Absorbed formaldehyde can be oxidized to formate and carbon dioxide. Half-life of formaldehyde is 1 min in rat plasma.

Product Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	7,931.00 mg/kg

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Mouse LD_{50}	569 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Rat LD_{50}	2840 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident

					Insurance)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LD_{50}	100 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse LD_{50}	5989 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Man TD_{Lo}	1500 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** Gas	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human LD_{Lo}	70 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** **Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder** **Liver** Other changes Ulcerated stomach Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Domestic mammal - Not specified LD_{Lo}	3500 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Respiratory stimulation	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TD_{Lo}	643 mg/kg	None reported	**Gastrointestinal** **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Nausea or vomiting Respiratory obstruction Ulcerated stomach	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rabbit LD_{50}	270 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LC_{50}	250 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported	Exposure	Results	Key literature

			dose	time		references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) - Test 404: Acute Dermal Corrosion/Irritation	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	800 mg	20 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Human	0.150 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Open Irritation Test	Guinea pig	100 mg	5 days	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	2 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Product Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	100 mg	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	90 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.050 mL	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rinse Test	Human	1 ppm	6 minutes	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test method**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.750 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Sensitization Information

Product Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route If available, see data below.

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Patch test	Human	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA (New Zealands Environmental Risk Management Authority)

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route If available, see data below.

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Based on human experience	Human	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	IgE Specific Immune Response Test	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)

Chronic Toxicity Information

Product Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available.

Dermal Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC_{Lo}	0.017 mg/L	0.5 days	**Eye** **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Lacrimation Other changes	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde	Human	2 mg/L	40 minutes	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration**	RTECS (Registry of Toxic

(<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	TC_{Lo}			Other changes Respiratory depression	Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Chemical Name	CAS No	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane	100-97-0	-	-	-	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	-	-	-	-
Ammonium sulfate	7783-20-2	-	-	-	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	A2	Group 1	Known	X

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Known - Known Carcinogen
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor)	X - Present

Product Carcinogenicity Data No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat	15 mg/L	78 weeks	**Olfaction** Tumors	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data
No data available.

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invitro*Data If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyc	Cytogenetic	Human HeLa Cell	1 mmol/L	None	Positive test result for	RTECS (Registry

lo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decan e (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	analysis			reported	mutagenicity	of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Cell Strain**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	Morphological transformation	Hamster kidney	10 mg/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity*invivo*Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	DNA damage	Rat	0.000035 mg/L	8 weeks	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	.000985 mg/L	8.5 years	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Test**	**Species**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Results**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	2 mg/L	15 minutes	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse TD_{Lo}	14000 mg/kg	4 days	**Effects on Newborn** Other neonatal measures or effects	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route If available, see data below

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	40 mg/L	14 days	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.001 mg/L	24 weeks	**Effects on Embryo or Fetus** Cytological changes (including somatic cell genetic material)	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC_{Lo}	.0005 mg/L	19 days	**Specific Developmental Abnormalities**Musculoskeletal system	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Based on the classification principles, not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Product Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish No data available

Crustacea No data available

Algae No data available

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Ingredient Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	96 hours	*Alburnus alburnus*	LC_{50}	> 10000 mg/L	Vendor SDS
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	56 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	LC_{50}	36.7 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	*Morone saxatilis*	LC_{50}	6.7 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	*Pimephales promelas*	LC_{50}	7960 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	365 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	None reported	LC_{50}	52.5 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)

Crustacea If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	> 36000 mg/L	EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency)
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	48 Hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	3150 mg/L	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 Hours	None reported	LC_{50}	14 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 Hours	*Daphnia pulex*	EC_{50}	5.8 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
Chemical Name	**Exposure time**	**Species**	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	48 hours	None reported	EC_{50}	59 mg/L	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 hours	*Daphnia magna*	EC_{50}	29 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)

Algae If available, see ingredient data below

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	72 hours	*Selenastrum capricornutum*	EC_{50}	> 100 mg/L	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Other Information

Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) - Domestic Substances List (DSL): Environmentally Hazardous Substances Categorizations

Chemical Name	Category	Persistent	Bioaccumulation	Inherently Toxic to Aquatic Organisms
Ammonium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7783-20-2	Inorganics	Yes	No	Yes

Persistence and degradability
None known.

Product Biodegradability Data
If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Biodegradability Data
Test data reported below

Chemical Name	Test method	Biodegradation	Exposure time	Results
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	None reported	70%	28 days	Readily biodegradable

Bioaccumulation
If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Bioaccumulation Data If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Bioaccumulation Data No data available

Chemical Name	Test method	Exposure time	Species	Bioconcentration factor (BCF)	Results
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	Does not have the

CAS#: 50-00-0					potential to bioaccumulate

Additional information

Product Information

Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water) Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{ow} = .?	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{ow} = -3	No information available
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{ow} = 0.35	No information available

Mobility
Mobility in soil: High mobility. If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Information

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Method
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane (5 - 10%) CAS#: 100-97-0	log K_{oc} = .?	No information available
Sodium sulfate (0.1 - 1%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	log K_{oc} = -1.4	Estimation through KOCWIN v2.00 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	log K_{oc} = 0.89	No information available

Additional information

Water solubility

Product Information

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water solubility temperature °C	Water solubility temperature °F
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane CAS#: 100-97-0	Completely soluble	667000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F

Sodium sulfate CAS#: 7757-82-6	Completely soluble	160000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Ammonium sulfate CAS#: 7783-20-2	Completely soluble	767000 mg/L	25 °C	77 °F
Formaldehyde CAS#: 50-00-0	Completely soluble	> 40000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F

Other adverse effects
Contains a substance with an endocrine-disrupting potential.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

US EPA Waste Number Not applicable, U122

Chemical Name	RCRA	RCRA - Basis for Listing	RCRA - D Series Wastes	RCRA - U Series Wastes
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	U122	Included in waste streams: K009, K010, K038, K040, K156, K157	-	U122

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated
Special Provisions

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information
There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods.
If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories
TSCA Complies
DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA- United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL- Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECL	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS- European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS- Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC- China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL- Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS- Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI- Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS- Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC- New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical Name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Ammonium sulfate (CAS #: 7783-20-2)	1.0
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	0.1

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical Name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical Name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	100 lb	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical Name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Formaldehyde (<0.1%)	Release - Toxic (solution)

CAS#: 50-00-0	

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical Name	California Proposition 65
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	X	-	-
Sodium sulfate 7757-82-6	-	X	X
Ammonium sulfate 7783-20-2	-	X	X
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical Name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thersholds
1,3,5,7-Tetraazatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane 100-97-0	Declarable Substance (FI)	0.1 %
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	Declarable Substance (FI) Prohibited Substance (LR) Declarable Substance (LR)	0.1 % 0.0 %

Special Comments
None

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Instability** - 0	**Physical and Chemical Properties** -
HMIS	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Physical Hazards** - 0	**Personal protection** - X - See section 8 for more information

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

NIOSH IDLH *Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*
ACGIH ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

NDF	*no data*

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By	Hach Product Compliance Department
Issue Date	21-Jun-2016
Revision Date	23-Feb-2017
Revision Note	None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

End of Safety Data Sheet

Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 12-Nov-2010 **Revision Date** 10-Jan-2017 **Revision Number** 4

1. Identification

Product Name **Sulfuric Acid (Gerber)**

Cat No. : **SA176-4**

Synonyms Hydrogen sulfate; Vitriol brown oil; Oil of vitriol

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against No Information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company
Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Emergency Telephone Number
CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Skin Corrosion/irritation	Category 1 A
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 1
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	

Label Elements

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Response
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Inhalation
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Skin
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
Eyes
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
Ingestion
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. DO NOT induce vomiting
Storage
Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Disposal
Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant
Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known in the State of California to cause cancer.
Unknown Acute Toxicity

3. Composition / information on ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	90 - 98
Water	7732-18-5	2 - 10

4. First-aid measures

General Advice Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.

Eye Contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required.

Skin Contact Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Call a physician immediately.

Inhalation If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Remove from exposure, lie down. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Call a physician immediately.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Clean mouth with water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Call a physician immediately.

Most important symptoms/effects Causes burns by all exposure routes. Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated: Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media CO_2, dry chemical, dry sand, alcohol-resistant foam.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media DO NOT USE WATER

Flash Point Not applicable
Method - No information available

Autoignition Temperature No information available
Explosion Limits
Upper No data available
Lower No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Sulfur oxides Hydrogen
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
3	0	2	W

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.

Environmental Precautions Should not be released into the environment.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Wear personal protective equipment. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Use only under a chemical fume hood. Do not breathe vapors or spray mist. Do not ingest.

Storage Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep away from water. Corrosives area.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Sulfuric acid	TWA: 0.2 mg/m³	(Vacated) TWA: 1 mg/m³ TWA: 1 mg/m³	IDLH: 15 mg/m³ TWA: 1 mg/m³

Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWAEV
Sulfuric acid	TWA: 1 mg/m³ STEL: 3 mg/m³	TWA: 1 mg/m³	TWA: 0.2 mg/m³

Legend

ACGIH *- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists*
OSHA *- Occupational Safety and Health Administration*
NIOSH IDLH: *The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*

Engineering Measures Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection Long sleeved clothing.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Clear, Colorless to brown
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	0.3 (1N)
Melting Point/Range	10 °C / 50 °F
Boiling Point/Range	290 - 338 °C / 554 - 640.4 °F
Flash Point	Not applicable
Evaporation Rate	Slower than ether
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	< 0.001 mmHg @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	3.38 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	1.84
Solubility	Soluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No information available
Decomposition Temperature	340°C
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	H2SO4
Molecular Weight	98.08

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard Yes

Stability Reacts violently with water. Hygroscopic.

Conditions to Avoid Incompatible products. Excess heat. Exposure to moist air or water.

Incompatible Materials Water, Organic materials, Strong acids, Strong bases, Metals, Alcohols, Cyanides, Sulfides

Hazardous Decomposition Products Sulfur oxides, Hydrogen

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Oral LD50 Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 2000 mg/kg.

Dermal LD50 Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 2000 mg/kg.

Vapor LC50 Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 20 mg/l.

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Sulfuric acid	2140 mg/kg (Rat)	Not listed	LC50 = 510 mg/m³ (Rat) 2 h
Water	-	Not listed	Not listed

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Causes severe burns by all exposure routes

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen. Exposure to strong inorganic mists containing sulfuric acid may cause cancer by inhalation.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	Group 1	Known	A2	X	A2
Water	7732-18-5	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

IARC: (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

IARC: (International Agency for Research on Cancer)
Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans
Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans

NTP: (National Toxicity Program)

NTP: (National Toxicity Program)
Known - Known Carcinogen
Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

A1 - Known Human Carcinogen
A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
A3 - Animal Carcinogen
ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mexico - Occupational Exposure Limits - Carcinogens

Mexico - Occupational Exposure Limits - Carcinogens
A1 - Confirmed Human Carcinogen
A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen
A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen
A5 - Not Suspected as a Human Carcinogen

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated: Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

This product contains the following substance(s) which are hazardous for the environment. .

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Sulfuric acid	-	LC50: > 500 mg/L, 96h static (Brachydanio rerio)	-	EC50: 29 mg/L/24h

Persistence and Degradability No information available

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility No information available.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN1830
Proper Shipping Name Sulfuric acid
Hazard Class 8
Packing Group II

TDG

UN-No UN1830
Proper Shipping Name SULFURIC ACID
Hazard Class 8
Packing Group II

IATA

UN-No UN1830
Proper Shipping Name SULFURIC ACID
Hazard Class 8
Packing Group II

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1830
Proper Shipping Name SULFURIC ACID
Hazard Class 8
Packing Group II

15. Regulatory information

All of the components in the product are on the following Inventory lists: X = listed

International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Sulfuric acid	X	X	-	231-639-5	-		X	X	X	X	X
Water	X	X	-	231-791-2	-		X	-	X	X	X

Legend:
X - Listed
E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.
F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.
N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.

P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance
R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.
S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule
T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.
XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B).
Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.
Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA 12(b) Not applicable

SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	90 - 98	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	Yes

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Sulfuric acid	X	1000 lb	-	-

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Not applicable

CERCLA
This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Sulfuric acid	1000 lb	1000 lb

California Proposition 65 This product contains the following proposition 65 chemicals

Component	CAS-No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	Carcinogen	-	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Sulfuric acid	X	X	X	X	X
Water	-	-	X	-	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ):	Y
DOT Marine Pollutant	N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant	N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Canada
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class D1A Very toxic materials
E Corrosive material
D2A Very toxic materials

16. Other information

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 12-Nov-2010
Revision Date 10-Jan-2017
Print Date 10-Jan-2017
Revision Summary SDS sections updated; 2
Disclaimer
The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

ATTACHMENT A

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

Chemical Name: Tetrachloroethene

CAS Number: 127-18-4

Synonyms: tetrachloroethylene; Perchloroethylene (Perc)

HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Color: colorless

Physical State: Solid ; Liquid X ; Gas

Odor: chloroform-like

Odor Threshold: 47 ppm

Vapor Density: 6.8 g/L

Ionization Potential (IP): 9.32 eV

IDLH: 150 ppm

Carcinogen: OSHA ; IARC ; NTP X ; ACGIH X ; NIOSH X

Skin absorbable: yes __ no X

Skin corrosive: yes __ no X

Signs/Symptoms of Acute Exposure:
Irritation of eyes, nose, and throat; nausea; flushing of the face and neck; vertigo; dizziness; incoherence; headache; sleepiness, and skin irritation

Source	TWA (units)	STEL (units)	C (units)
OSHA PEL	100 ppm		200 ppm
ACGIH TLVs	25 ppm	100 ppm	
NIOSH RELs	Lowest Feasible		

AIR MONITORING

Type	Brand/Model No.	Calibrations Method/Media	Relative Response or Conversion Factor	Meter Specific Action Level
PID	Microtip 10.6 eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	1.04 ppm	26 ppm
PID	HNu 10.2 eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	0.86	21.5 ppm
Detecor Tube	Drager 8101 501	2 - 40 ppm		25 ppm

Checked by: Emmet F. Curtis Date: 12/5/03

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Recommended Protective Clothing Materials:

Suits: Teflon, Viton, CPF3, Barricade, Responder, Trellchem, Tychem

Gloves: Viton, Teflon, and Polyvinyl Alcohol (do not use in (water)

Boots: Nitrile Rubber

Service Limit Concentration (ppm): 1000

MUC 1/2 Mask APR=TWA x 10= 125 ppm

MUC Full-Face APR=TWA x 10= 125 ppm

FIRE/REACTIVITY DATA

Flash Point: NA

LEL/UEL: NA / NA

Fire Extinguishing Media:

Dry Chemical X ; Foam X

Water Spray X ; CO_2 X

Incompatibilities:
Strong oxidizers, chemically-active metals, caustic soda, sodium hydroxide, and potash

Note: The recommended protective clothing materials assumes that potential for direct contact (by splashing, dust inhalation, or other means) with the contaminants exists. Professional judgment and knowledge of on-site hazards should be used in selecting PPE appropriate to the concentration of the contaminant (trace vs percentage) to which the individual is likely to be exposed.

ATTACHMENT A

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

Chemical Name:
Cis -1,2-Dichloroethylene
CAS Number: 540-59-0
Synonyms:
Acetylene dichloride,
cis -Acetylene dichloride,
trans-Acetylene dichloride,

HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Color: Colorless

Physical State: Solid ___ Liquid X Gas ___

Odor: Chloroform-like

Odor Threshold: 0.08-17 ppm

Vapor Density: 3.35 g/L

Ionization Potential (IP): 9.65 eV

IDLH: 1000 ppm

Carcinogen: OSHA ___ IARC ___ NTP ___ ACGIH ___ NIOSH ___

Skin absorbable: yes ___ no X

Skin corrosive: yes ___ no X

Signs/Symptoms of Acute Exposure:
Irritant to eyes and respiratory system,
CNS, depression

Source	TWA (units)	STEL (units)	C (units)
OSHA PELs	200 ppm		
ACGIH TLVs	200 ppm		
NIOSH RELs	200 ppm		

AIR MONITORING

Type	Brand/Model No.	Calibrations Method/Media	Relative Response or Conversion Factor	Meter Specific Action Level
PID	Microtip 10.6eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	1.25	125 ppm

Checked by: Emmet C. Sundquist Date: 6/12/08

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Recommended Protective Clothing Materials:

Suits: Teflon, Viton, PE/EVAL, Barricade, CPF3, Tychem Responder

Gloves: Viton, Teflon, Polyvinyl Alcohol (do not use in water)

Boots: Teflon, Viton

Service Limit Concentration (ppm): 1000

MUC 1/2 Mask APR = TWA x 10 = 1000 ppm
MUC Full-Face APR = TWA x 10 = 1000 ppm

FIRE/REACTIVITY DATA

Flash Point: 36-39 ° F

LEL/UEL: 5.6% / 12.8%

Fire Extinguishing Media:

Dry Chemical X Foam X
Water Spray X CO_2 X

Incompatibilities:
Strong oxidizers, strong alkalis, potassium hydroxide, copper

Note: The recommended protective clothing materials assumes that potential for direct contact (by splashing, dust inhalation, or other means) with the contaminant exists. Professional judgement and knowledge of on-site hazards should be used in selecting PPE appropriate to the concentration of the contaminant (trace vs percentage) to which the individual is likely to be exposed.

ATTACHMENT A

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

Chemical Name:
Vinyl Chloride

CAS Number: 75-01-4

Synonyms:
Chloroethene, chloroethylene, ethylene monochloride, VC, monochloroethene

HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Color: Colorless

Physical State: Solid
Liquid X below 7^0 F
Gas X

Odor: pleasant

Odor Threshold: 10-20 ppm

Vapor Density: 2.15 g/L

Ionization Potential (IP): 9.99 eV

IDLH: Not Determined

Carcinogen: OSHA X
IARC X
NTP X
ACGIH X
NIOSH X

Skin absorbable: yes ___ no X
Skin corrosive: yes ___ no X

Signs/Symptoms of Acute Exposure:
Weakness, abdominal pain, frostbite paleness or blueness of extremeties

Source	TWA (units)	STEL (units)	C (units)
OSHA PELs	1.0 ppm		5.0 ppm
ACGIH TLVs	1.0 ppm		
NIOSH RELs	Lowest Feasible		

AIR MONITORING

Type	Brand/Model No.	Calibrations Method/Media	Relative Response or Conversion Factor	Meter Specific Action Level
PID	Microtip 10.6eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	0.67	0.67
PID	HNu 10.2eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	0.32	0.32
PID	HNu 11.7 eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	0.78	0.78
Detector Tube	Drager 6728061	0.5 - 3 ppm		1.0 ppm

Checked by: Emmet F. Curtis Date: 12/5/03

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Recommended Protective Clothing Materials:

Suits: Tychem, Teflon

Gloves: Teflon, Tychem; Nitrile Rubber

Boots: Nitrile Rubber, Teflon

Service Limit Concentration (ppm): 1000

MUC 1/2 Mask APR = TWA x 10 = 5 ppm
MUC Full-Face APR = TWA x 10 = 5 ppm

FIRE/REACTIVITY DATA

Flash Point: NA

LEL/UEL: 3.6% / 33%

Fire Extinguishing Media:
Dry Chemical X Foam X
Water Spray X CO_2 X

Incompatibilities:
Copper, oxidizers, aluminum, peroxides, iron, steel (polymerizes in air, sunlight, or heat unless stabilized by inhibitors). Attacks iron and steel in presence of moisture.

Note: The recommended protective clothing materials assumes that potential for direct contact (by splashing, dust inhalation, or other means) with the contaminant exists. Professional judgement and knowledge of on-site hazards should be used in selecting PPE appropriate to the concentration of the contaminant (trace vs percentage) to which the individual is likely to be exposed.

ATTACHMENT A

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

CONTAMINANT FACT SHEET

Chemical Name: Trichloroethene

CAS Number: 79-01-6

Synonyms: Ethylene trichloride, TCE, Trichloroethylene, Trilene

HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Color: Colorless

Physical State: Solid ___ Liquid X Gas ___

Odor: Chloroform-like

Odor Threshold: 82 ppm

Vapor Density: 4.5 g/L

Vapor Pressure 56 mmHg

Ionization Potential (IP): 9.45 eV

IDLH: 1000 ppm

Carcinogen: OSHA ___ IARC ___ NTP ___ ACGIH ___ NIOSH X

Skin absorbable: yes ___ no X

Skin corrosive: yes ___ no X

Signs/Symptoms of Acute Exposure: Irritant to eyes and skin, headache nausea, vomiting, dermatitis, vertigo, visual disturbance, fatigue, giddiness, sleepiness

Source	TWA (units)	STEL (units)	C (units)
OSHA PELs	100 ppm		200 ppm
ACGIH TLVs	10 ppm	25 ppm	
NIOSH RELs	25 ppm		

AIR MONITORING

Type	Brand/Model No.	Calibrations Method/Media	Relative Response or Conversion Factor	Meter Specific Action Level
PID	Microtip 10.6eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	1.85	9 ppm
PID	11.7 eV	Isobutylene 100 ppm	2.33	11 ppm
Detector Tube	Drager 6828541	2 - 50 ppm		5 ppm

Checked by: Cindy Sundquist Date: 9/1/17

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Recommended Protective Clothing Materials:

Suits: Viton, PE/EVAL, Tychem, Barricade, Trellchem, Teflon, Responder

Gloves: Viton, Teflon Polyvinyl alcohol (do not use in water)

Boots: Teflon, Viton

Service Limit Concentration (ppm): 1000

MUC 1/2 Mask APR = TWA x 10 = 90 ppm

MUC Full-Face APR = TWA x 10 = 90 ppm

FIRE/REACTIVITY DATA

Flash Point: Unknown

LEL/UEL: 8% / 10.5%

Fire Extinguishing Media:

Dry Chemical X Alcohol resistant Foam X

Water Spray X CO_2 X

Incompatibilities: Strong caustics and alkalis, chemically-active metals (such as barium, lithium, sodium, magnesium, titanium, and beryllium)

Note: The recommended protective clothing materials assumes that potential for direct contact (by splashing, dust inhalation, or other means) with the contaminant exists. Professional judgement and knowledge of on-site hazards should be used in selecting PPE appropriate to the concentration of the contaminant (trace vs percentage) to which the individual is likely to be exposed.